

## **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT** FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT • 7200 SPRING CYPRESS ROAD • KLEIN, TEXAS 77379 • HARRIS COUNTY • WWW.KLEINISD.NET

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

#### FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED

JUNE 30, 2020

PREPARED BY THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 7200 SPRING CYPRESS ROAD KLEIN, TX 77379

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### Page Exhibit

#### **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal	
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	9
Organizational Chart	10
Principal School District Officials	11
Consultants and Advisors	
Certificate of Board	13

#### FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	17
Management's Discussion and Analysis	.19

#### **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **Government-wide Financial Statements:**

Statement of Net Position	A-1
Statement of Activities	A-2
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	B-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	B-1R
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	B-2
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	B-2R
Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Fiduciary Fund	C-1
Notes to the Financial Statements	

#### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	D-1
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension	
Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer	E-1
Pension Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas	E-1

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**<br/>(CONTINUED)

	<b>Page</b>	<u>Exhibit</u>
Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas Pension Plan	76	E-2
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas	78	E-3
Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas OPEB Plan	79	E-4
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	80	
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION		
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:		
Major Governmental Funds:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund	85	F-1
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds	87	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds	90	G-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds	98	G-2
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	105	G-3
Fiduciary Fund:		
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Fiduciary Fund	107	H-1
Compliance Schedule:		
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable for Ten Months ended June 30, 2020	110	I-1a
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable for Twelve Months ended August 31, 2020	112	I-1b

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**<br/>(CONTINUED)

STATISTICAL SECTION	<u>Page</u>	<u>Table</u>
Financial Trends:		
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	116	1
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years		2
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years		3
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years		4
Revenue Capacity:		
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	125	5
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Fiscal Years	126	6
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	128	7
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	129	8
Debt Capacity:		
Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	130	9
Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years	131	10
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	133	11
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	134	12
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	135	13
Operating Information:		
Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	136	14
Operating Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	138	15
Teacher Base Salaries – Last Ten Fiscal Years	141	16
School Building Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	142	17
District Map	148	18

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION



**Introductory Section** 

## **Klein Independent School District**

Central Office 7200 Spring-Cypress Road Klein, TX 77379-3215 832.249.4000 www.kleinisd.net



November 9, 2020

Board of Trustees and Citizens of Klein Independent School District 7200 Spring-Cypress Road Klein, Texas 77379

Dear Board of Trustees and Citizens:

As you are aware, state law requires that each school district must have its fiscal accounts audited annually. A copy of the annual financial report, approved by the Board of Trustees, must be filed with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) by the 150<sup>th</sup> day after the end of the fiscal year. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Klein Independent School District (the District) is published to fulfill that requirement for the ten months ended June 30, 2020.

The independent audit of the financial statements is part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the District's separately issued Single Audit Report.

The CAFR consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District's administration. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established a comprehensive internal control framework. The framework is designed to protect the District's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's comprehensive framework of internal controls is designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

Weaver and Tidwell, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has issued an unmodified opinion based upon the audit of the District's financial statements for the ten months ended June 30, 2020. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the report of the independent auditors and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction.

#### **PROFILE OF THE DISTRICT**

The area was settled in 1845 by German immigrants and later named after immigrant, Adam Klein. In July 1928, the present boundary lines of the school district were established with the consolidation of five common school districts, and the official name became Rural High School District Number One. The total enrollment was 582. In March 1938, the school district was incorporated and renamed the Klein Independent School District. The District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity and there are no component units.

A seven-member Board of Trustees (the Board) governs the District and has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education. Each member is elected to an at-large position for three years in a non-partisan election. An election is held each November for either two or three positions. Based on legislative authority codified in the Texas Education Code, the Board (1) has exclusive power to manage and govern the District; (2) can acquire and hold real and personal property; (3) shall have power to levy and collect taxes and to issue bonds; (4) can contract for appointed officers, teachers, and other personnel as well as for goods and services; and (5) has the right of eminent domain to acquire real property.

Klein Independent School District, encompassing approximately 87.5 square miles, is located in northwestern Harris County, Texas. Most of the District is located between Interstate Highway 45 (IH 45) on the east and State Highway 249 (SH 249) on the west. The southern boundary follows Cypress Creek for a considerable distance and a portion of the northern boundary of the District is coterminous with the northern boundary of Harris County. The District is comprised of five high schools, ten intermediate schools, and thirty-three elementary schools and serves an average daily attendance of 50,130 students. The ages of the school buildings range from one to forty-nine years. Fox Elementary, the 33<sup>rd</sup> elementary school in the district, opened in September 2020.

The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels Pre-Kindergarten (PK) through 12. These include regular and enriched academic education, special education, career and technical education, language training for those with limited English proficiency, a disciplinary alternative education program, and an alternative high school program offering an accelerated and individualized curriculum. These basic programs are supplemented by a wide variety of offerings in the fine arts and athletics.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the District's financial planning and control. The Board adopts an appropriated budget for the general fund, debt service fund, and the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program special revenue fund on a basis consistent with GAAP. Prior to June 20 each year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. A meeting of the Board is called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after a tenday public notice of the meeting has been given. Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. Transfers of appropriations between campuses/departments require the approval of the Board as recommended by the Superintendent.

#### LOCAL ECONOMY

Springwoods Village and Pinto Business Park continue to add buildings and corporate tenants. As the Houston metro area matures and land values in the urban core increase, many companies in need of large industrial and distribution space are consolidating fragmented operations to the area. Also, new thoroughfares and decades of population growth have created new commercial opportunities with proximity to Bush Intercontinental Airport.

Recent relocation announcements by several large corporations will continue to fuel growth in the region in the short-term. ExxonMobil acquired XTO Energy and relocated 1,200 positions from downtown Fort Worth to its northside Houston campus in the spring of 2018. Other relocations to Springwoods Village include Hewlett Packard Inc. and the American Bureau of Shipping. Also, Hewlett Packard Enterprise is expected to move operations to the new business district in 2022. Springwoods Village is planned to consist of 9 million square feet of office space.

With very few large land tracts remaining in the District, most single-family development is now being planned on smaller infill tracts, typically smaller than 50 acres. Since land is in short supply, the density of many new subdivisions is significantly higher than older developments.

**Springwoods Village** – The residential portion of this master-planned community has yet to develop in Klein ISD. Coventry Development Corporation is planning approximately 600 homes within KISD, but no infrastructure exists currently. PASA is projecting 547 homes to be occupied within the 10-year period. Nearly all these occupancies are expected to occur in the latter half of the projection period.

**Villas at Meadowhill** – K. Hovanian recently platted 150 lots on approximately 25 acres west of Falvel Road and north along FM 2920. Development has not started.

**Villas at Fountain River** – The Dowdell Road PUD has stated that single-family units are planned across from Mahaffey Elementary along and west of Mahaffey Road.

**Potential Residential** – Nearly 19 acres formerly planned as a second phase of Willow Creek Apartments along FM 2920 now has single-family residential potential.

<u>Multi-Family Housing</u>: Commercial job growth in the TX-99 Corridor and retail growth drives most multi-family development in the District. Another factor causing multi-family development to increase is the lack of available land in The Woodlands. With small tracts of commercial land available in numerous, individual Municipal Utility Districts, apartment developers are building in almost every part of the District. This wave of multi-family development will last through 2022. However, even more properties are planned for multi-family development beyond this timeframe. PASA has identified 51 sites that are either developing, or planned as multi-family, or have the potential for multi-family development throughout the ten-year projection period.

#### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The District remains one of the fastest growing school districts in the county; however, the disruption due to Hurricane Harvey along with limited land availability have led to a slower growth rate. Enrollment was projected to increase by 1.08 percent to 53,878 students during the 2019-20 school year. The level of student growth is expected to average 1.27 percent over the next several years. The square footage of the District's schools ranges from 65,500 to 679,289 square feet. Based on the District's current total of forty-eight schools, the District has reached approximately 90 percent of its permanent classroom facility requirements. The percentage of students at each instructional level is expected to be approximately 45 percent in grade levels PK through 5, 24 percent in grade levels 6 through 8, and 31 percent in grade levels 9 through 12. The long-range estimate of pupil density per square mile is expected to be approximately 715 students or more. The students per square mile are based on an enrollment that would stabilize after a peak in excess of 65,000 students. In May 2015, the District passed a \$498.1 million bond issue as part of a five-year plan that will address growth and facility needs for our students in five general areas: growth, technology, renovations, school buses, and safety and security. The District has sold all of the 2015 bond authorization.

The District approach to managing increased academic standards in a fluctuating funding environment is to ensure the budget process is instructionally driven and guided by the Strategic Plan. The major budget priorities in 2019-2020 are to create and offer a competitive compensation package for District employees, align budget requests to build on strong academic performance in the state accountability system, and to support program requests based on new funding allotments from House Bill 3.

The Board and administration review the Strategic Plan at least annually, focusing on aligning the allocation of resources, both personnel and financial, with the accomplishment of the goals and objectives. This facilitates identification of target areas for both operating cost reductions and increases.

#### **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

Budget planning is an integral part of overall program planning so that the budget effectively reflects the District's programs and activities, and provides the resources to implement them. In the budget planning process, general educational goals, specific program goals, and alternatives for achieving program goals are considered, as well as input from the District and campus-level planning and decision-making committees. Budget planning and evaluation are continuous processes and are a part of monthly activities.

#### **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

Klein Independent School District shares a vision that every student enters with a promise and exits with a purpose. We will achieve this vision through a focus on pathways, challenge, equity, leadership, and continuous improvement. During the 2019-2020 school year, the District continued aligning workstreams and resources to three strategic priorities: Reimagine Learning, Cultivate Talent, and Build Community. Strategies such as personalizing learning; providing a flexible and challenging curriculum; exploring standards-based evaluation; ensuring targeted professional learning; building a best-in-class leadership pipeline; forming strategic partnerships and mentoring; engaging, educating, and equipping families; exemplifying cultural responsiveness; and utilizing ongoing feedback loops in a culture of learning for continuous improvement allow the District to work toward its goals.

The District received an overall "B" rating from the TEA in 2018-2019. Additionally, all campuses in Klein ISD received a passing rating. The District improved in every accountability domain including student achievement, student progress, and closing performance gaps. In May 2017, the Board of Trustees adopted system measures and indicators of success, including aspirational measures including every student exiting with a purpose and every student making at least one year's growth every year. The District was not rated in 2019-2020 due to COVID-19.

Students engaging in rigorous and advanced coursework is paramount to every student exiting with a purpose; to that end, the District offers high school advanced placement courses, an international baccalaureate program, and classes with dual high school and college credit through the Lone Star College System. The District continues to offer a pre-advanced placement program in intermediate and high schools in all core subject areas to support student preparation for academic success. In 2019-2020, advanced offerings and pathways were expanded and increased, as more students expressed a desire to participate. Klein ISD educators are continually provided personalized professional learning and development focusing on research-based instructional strategies and leadership and technical competencies necessary to fulfill the District's promise to its students.

#### AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Klein Independent School District received a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR, whose contents conform to program standards. Such a CAFR must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report will conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and is being submitted to the GFOA for review. The District received the Association of School Business Officials' (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the prior year. This award certifies that the CAFR for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the ASBO. We believe our current report will conform to the Certificate of Excellence Program requirements, and is being submitted to the ASBO for review. In addition, the District was awarded the ASBO Meritorious Budget Award for its 2018-19 adopted budget document. To receive this award, a school district must publish a budget document that substantially conforms to the principles and standards of this organization. Likewise, the District has received the Award of Merit for Purchasing Operations from the Texas Association of School Business Officials for 2018-19 and 2019-20.

We would like to express our appreciation to the Board of Trustees for their attention in providing fiscal accountability to the patrons of our District and for their expertise in financial decisions. Special appreciation goes to the District's finance department and the independent auditors' staff. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without their efficient and dedicated service.

Respectfully submitted,

St. gerny metouon

Dr. Jenny McGown Superintendent

Gossett

Jason Gossett, RTSBA Executive Director of Business Services

Daniel A. Schaefer, CPA Chief Financial Officer

Earl Taylor, CPA Director of Accounting

(This page intentionally left blank)

(GFOA CERTIFICATE IN PROCESS)



## The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to

## **Klein Independent School District**

#### for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2019.

The CAFR meets the criteria established for ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



Clavé He

Claire Hertz, SFO President

David J. Lewis Executive Director



#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICIALS

#### **Elected Officials – Board of Trustees**

Doug James	President
Georgan Reitmeier	
Chris Todd	
Ronnie K. Anderson	
Cathy M. Arellano	Trustee
Julie Benes	Trustee
Rob Ellis	Trustee

#### **Appointed Administrators**

Dr. Jenny McGown	
	Associate Superintendent of Facility & School Services
	Associate Superintendent of Communications & Public Relations
	Chief of Police
Kelly Schumacher	Associate Superintendent of Human Resource Services
Dr. Kirsten Allman	Executive Director of Special Programs
Audrey Ambridge, RTSBA	Executive Director of Financial Services
Beth Gilleland	Executive Director of College & Career Pathways
Jason Gossett, RTSBA	Executive Director of Business Services
Dr. Jeff Bailey	Executive Director of Teaching & Learning, Secondary
Dr. Joffery Jones	Executive Director of Campus Safety & Support
Dr. Alysa Cozart	Executive Director of Curriculum Design & Delivery
	Executive Director of Teaching & Learning, Elementary
Ron Webster	Executive Director of Campus Safety & Support
Cassandra Christian	Executive Director of Teaching & Learning, Elementary
Martha Werner	Executive Director of Staffing & Employee Relations
August Wunderlich	Executive Director of Facilities & School Services
Bob Anderson	Executive Director of Staffing & Employee Relations
Jessica Haddox	Executive Director of Teaching & Learning, Secondary
Earl Taylor, CPA	Director of Accounting
Brad Froebel	Director of Data Services
Amanda Toon	Director of Special Education-Assessment & Related Services
Chris Cummings	Director of Information Technology
Deedra Davis	Director of Staffing & Employee Relations
Christy Spisak	Director of Community Relations & Education Foundation
Stephanie B. Duran, CPA, RTSBA	Director of Internal Audit
	Director of Capital Projects
Dawn Proctor	Director of Special Education
	Director of Assessment & Accountability
	Director of Plant Operations
	Director of Nutrition & Food Services
	Director of Budget
	Director of Transportation
Angie Campbell Pulido	Director of State & Federal Programs
Chris Ruggerio	Director of Staffing & Employee Relations
	Director of Research & Program Evaluation
	Director of Warehousing
	Director of Staffing & Employee Relations
	Director of Communications
	Director of Purchasing
	Director of Payroll
	Director of Maintenance
	Director of Fine Arts
Darby Young	Director of Athletics, Physical Education & Health

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

#### **ARCHITECTS**

PBK Architects Inc. 11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor Houston, Texas 77046

Huckabee & Associates, Inc. One Hughes Landing 1800 Hughes Landing Blvd., Suite 701 The Woodlands, Texas 77380 RWS Architects Incorporated 3100 Timmons Lane, Suite 410 Houston, Texas 77027

Brown, Reynolds, Watford Architects, Inc. 4501 Magnolia Cove Drive Suite 250, Bldg. 6 Houston, Texas 77345

Texas - IBI Group 455 E. Medical Center Blvd., Suite 500 Webster, Texas 77598

#### AUDITOR

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. 1406 Wilson Road, Suite 100 Conroe, Texas 77304

#### **GENERAL COUNSEL**

Rogers, Morris & Grover, L.L.P. 5718 Westheimer, Suite 1200 Houston, Texas 77057 Karczewski | Bradshaw | Spalding 3700 Buffalo Speedway, Suite 560 Houston, Texas 77098

#### PROPERTY TAX ATTORNEY

Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P. 1235 North Loop West, Suite 600 Houston, Texas 77008

#### **FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

RBC Capital Markets First City Tower, Suite 1200 1001 Fannin Houston, Texas 77002

#### **OFFICIAL DEPOSITORY**

Wells Fargo 420 Montgomery San Francisco, CA 94104

#### **BOND COUNSEL**

Bracewell LLP 711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300 Houston, Texas 77002

Joiner Partnership, Inc. 700 Rockmead Drive, Suite 265 Kingwood, Texas 77339

GPD Group 2121 Sage Road, Suite 240 Houston, Texas 77056

#### **CERTIFICATE OF BOARD**

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Name of School

HARRIS County <u>101-915</u> Co.-Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above named school district were reviewed and

#### [X] APPROVED --- [] DISAPPROVED (Check One)

for the ten months ended June 30, 2020 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the <u>9<sup>th</sup></u> day of <u>November</u>, 2020.

#### SIGNATURE OF BOARD SECRETARY

#### SIGNATURE OF BOARD PRESIDENT

If the Board of Trustees disapproves the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is/are (attach list as necessary):

(This page intentionally left blank)

# FINANCE SECTION

8

2

8



**Financial Section** 

(This page intentionally left blank)



#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Trustees of Klein Independent School District Klein, Texas

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Klein Independent School District (the District), as of and for the ten months ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Klein Independent School District, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position for the ten months then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Emphasis of Matter**

#### Change in Fiscal Year End

As discussed in Note 1.C. to the basic financial statements, the District elected to change its fiscal year ending from August 31 to June 30. As such, the financial statements are presented as of and for a ten month period ending June 30, 2020. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Klein Independent School District's basic financial statements. The Introductory Section, Supplementary Information, and Statistical Section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplementary Information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Introductory and Statistical Sections (Other Information) have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated November 1, 2020 on our consideration of the Klein Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Klein Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the Klein Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Sidnell L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P. Conroe, Texas November 1, 2020

As management of the Klein Independent School District (the District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the ten months ended June 30, 2020.

#### **Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal period by \$9,344,886 (*net position*).
- The District's total net position increased by \$49,445,032.
- As of the close of the current fiscal period, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$411,087,229, an increase of \$106,574,968 in comparison with the prior year. The increase in governmental fund balances was primarily due to increases of \$53,113,152 in the general fund, \$5,068,973 in the capital projects fund, \$1,122,844 in other governmental funds, and \$47,269,999 in the debt service fund.
- At the end of the current fiscal period, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$161,275,648 or 41 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The District's bonded debt, at par, increased by \$11,120,000 (1 percent) during the current fiscal period.
- The District changed its fiscal year end to June 30.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and supplementary and other information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused sick leave).

The government-wide financial statements of the District are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the District include: Instructional Resources and Media Services, Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development, Instructional Leadership, School Leadership, Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services, Social Work Services, Health Services, Student Transportation, Food Services, Extracurricular Activities, General Administration, Plant Maintenance and Operations, Security and Monitoring Services, Data Processing Services, Community Services, Interest on Long-term Debt, Bond Issuance Costs and Fees, Facilities Repair and Maintenance, Payments to Shared Services Arrangements, Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, and Other Intergovernmental Charges.

The government-wide financial statements are referenced as Exhibits A-1 and A-2 in this report.

**Change in fiscal year end.** House Bill 98 enacted by the 76th Legislature of the State of Texas allowed school districts to change their fiscal year end from August 31 to June 30 beginning with the 2001-2002 fiscal year. The District elected to take advantage of this opportunity and chose to change its fiscal year beginning with the 2019-2020 reporting period. As such, the financial statements are presented for a ten-month period of September 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020.

**Fund financial statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The District maintains 28 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund, and the capital projects fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 25 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the financial statements. The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund, debt service fund, and the *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are referenced as Exhibits B-1, B-1R, B-2 and B-2R in this report.

*Fiduciary fund.* The fiduciary fund is used to account for resources held for the benefit of students. The fiduciary fund is *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the District's own programs. The fund is custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and does not involve measurement of results of operation.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement is referenced as Exhibit C-1 in this report.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements immediately follow the basic financial statements in this report.

**Required supplementary information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The required supplementary information relates to comparison of the original adopted budget, the final amended budget, and the actual amounts for the fiscal year. This is required supplementary information for the general fund and any major special revenue funds. The District did not have any major special revenue funds; therefore, only the general fund is presented as required supplementary information. The required supplementary information also provides information on the District's cost-sharing multiple-employer pension and OPEB plans of which the District is a participant. The required supplementary information is referenced as Exhibits D-1, E-1 through E-4, and the associated notes immediately following the exhibits in this report.

**Supplementary information.** The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the compliance schedule comprise the supplementary information and are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. The supplementary information is referenced as Exhibits F-1, G-1, G-2, G-3, H-1 and I-1 in this report.

#### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a District's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$9,344,886 at the close of the fiscal period ended June 30, 2020.

	Governmental Activities			
	2020	2019		
Current and Other Assets	\$ 504,629,922	\$ 366,859,824		
Capital Assets, net of Accumulated Depreciation	1,171,982,500	1,166,330,244		
Total Assets	1,676,612,422	1,533,190,068		
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	139,055,549	157,112,257		
Other Liabilities	93,750,833	55,262,311		
Long-term Liabilities Outstanding	1,594,334,299	1,599,430,849		
Total Liabilities	1,688,085,132	1,654,693,160		
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	118,237,953	75,709,311		
Net Position:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	60,434,448	76,345,695		
Restricted	61,865,510	28,482,722		
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(112,955,072)	(144,928,563)		
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ <u>9,344,886</u>	\$ <u>(40,100,146)</u>		

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT'S NET POSITION

Net investment in capital assets of \$60,434,448 reflects the District's investment of \$1.17 billion in capital assets (e.g., deferred charges on refundings, land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment and construction in progress), less any outstanding related debt used to acquire those assets. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Restricted net position of \$61,865,510 is an additional portion of the District's net position which represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used, such as debt service and grants. Net position of \$58,271,228 is restricted for debt service, \$3,587,672 is restricted for Grants – Food Services, and \$6,610 is restricted for Grants – Instructional Services.

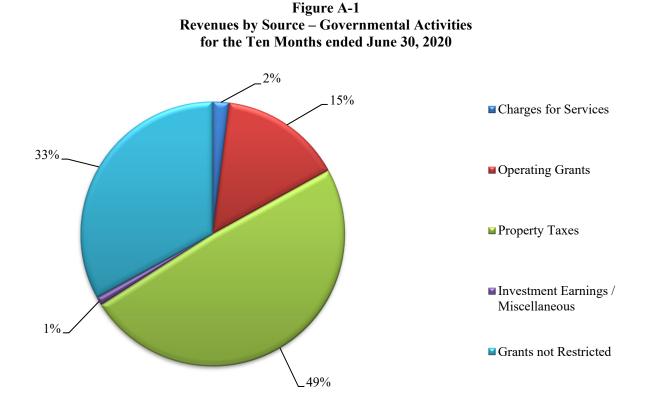
Unrestricted net position of (\$112,955,072) reflects a deficit created by a prior period adjustment in fiscal year 2018 resulting from the implementation of GASB 75 for OPEB. Although the District reports a deficit, the deficit is primarily due to reporting the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The total district liability is reported in the governmental activities; however, the actual liability does not require the use of current resources at the fund level, which results in a timing difference since the TRS-Care plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The District has made all contractually required contributions as noted in the required supplementary information and has sufficient fund balance to meet the District's ongoing obligations to students and creditors.

**Governmental activities.** Governmental activities increased the District's net position by \$49,445,034. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

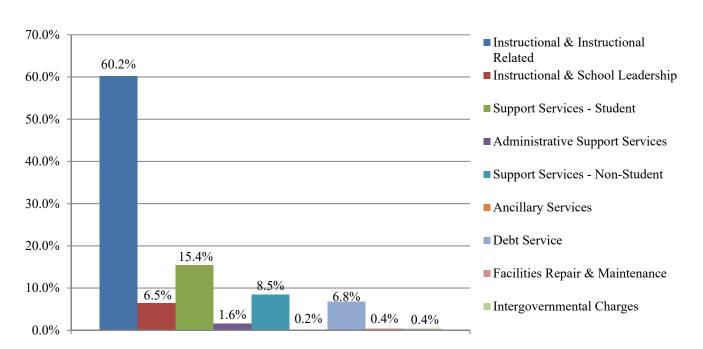
#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION

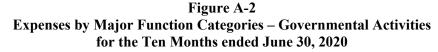
		Governmental Activities		
		2020		2019
REVENUE			_	
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$	11,189,299	\$	18,108,887
Operating Grants and Contributions		92,174,619		85,314,159
General Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purpose		217,909,440		219,961,386
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service		87,582,707		76,710,403
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs		207,342,177		227,081,601
Investment Earnings		4,622,954		8,296,940
Miscellaneous		1,229,838		2,400,981
Total Revenues		622,051,034	_	637,874,357
EXPENSES			_	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Instruction		324,041,608		336,498,692
Instructional Resources and Media Services		5,608,328		5,758,912
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		14,860,640		16,774,036
Instructional Leadership		4,298,595		4,393,010
School Leadership		32,854,807		35,265,987
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		30,362,123		31,178,493
Social Work Services		551,360		619,209
Health Services		6,670,311		6,521,194
Student Transportation		14,097,327		16,498,887
Food Services		24,056,727		27,399,035
Extracurricular Activities		12,561,156		17,393,410
General Administration		9,287,149		11,259,864
Plant Maintenance and Operations		31,345,357		36,637,208
Security and Monitoring Services		6,019,695		6,816,190
Data Processing Services		11,522,745		11,937,060
Community Services		1,092,987		1,564,297
Interest on Long-term Debt		37,771,062		45,342,509
Bond Issuance Costs and Fees		1,357,839		847,885
Facilities Repair and Maintenance		2,015,139		3,436,397
Payments to Shared Services Arrangements		472,681		601,690
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs		99,000		334,361
Other Intergovernmental Charges		1,659,366	_	2,191,066
Total Expenses	_	<u>572,606,002</u>	-	<u>619,269,392</u>
Change in Net Position		49,445,032		18,604,965
Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning	ф.	(40,100,146)	Φ.	(58,705,111)
Net Position (Deficit) - Ending	\$	9,344,886	\$_	(40,100,146)

Revenues are generated primarily from two sources (see Figure A-1). Grants and contributions (program and general revenues totaling \$299,516,797) represent 48 percent of total revenues and property taxes (\$305,492,147) represent 49 percent of total revenues. The remaining 3 percent is generated from charges for services, investment earnings, and miscellaneous revenues. The decrease in grants and contributions is the result of a decrease in state allotment in foundation funding as a result of COVID-19 and the change in fiscal period. Property taxes increased primarily due to an increase in taxable property values.



The primary functional expense (see figure A-2) of the District is instruction (\$324,041,608), which represents 57 percent of total expenses and interest on long-term debt (\$37,771,062) represents 7 percent of total expenses. The remaining individual functional categories of expenses are each less than 6 percent of total expenses. The major change in the current year is there was reduction in expenses affected by COVID-19 and the change in fiscal period.





#### Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of the District's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, *unrestricted committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a District's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$411,087,229, an increase of \$106,574,968 in comparison with the prior year. The increase in governmental fund balances was primarily due to increases in the general fund and debt service fund. Out of the combined ending fund balances, \$161,275,648 constitutes unassigned fund balances. The remaining \$249,811,581 is nonspendable, restricted, committed or assigned to indicate that it is not available for spending because it has already been committed.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the District. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$161,275,648 while total fund balance reached \$230,870,479. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 41 percent of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 58 percent of that same amount. The District's general fund balance increased by \$53,113,152 during the current fiscal year primarily due to the effects of COVID-19 and the change in fiscal year.

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$71,585,172, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The District makes semi-annual debt service payments in February and August of each year. Debt service payments including bond fees for the ten months ended June 30, 2020 were \$43,102,868. The net increase in fund balance of \$47,269,999 was due to principal payments decreasing due to the issuance of refunding bonds and interest payments decreasing due to the change in fiscal year.

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$95,563,603, a majority is restricted for authorized construction and technology projects. The net increase in fund balance during the current year of \$5,068,973 was primarily due to the sale of bonds for construction and renovation of facilities.

#### **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED) JUNE 30, 2020

#### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The primary differences between the original budget and the final amended budget of the general fund can be briefly summarized as follows:

]	Estimated Revenues and	
	<b>Other Financing</b>	
_	Sources	
\$	(12,204,961)	Net decreases in state aid receivable due to fiscal year-end change.
	(6,703,912)	Net decrease in FSP state aid due to five percent reduction for CARES Act.
	2,926,598	Net increase in state aid due to year end student enrollment and property value supplemental rolls.
	(3,594,055)	Net decrease in TRS on-Behalf due to 10 month fiscal year.
	4,304	Net increase for expenses related to the continuing education of persons licensed as law enforcement officers.
	(247,963)	Net decrease in summer school and athletic camp tuition due to COVID-19 closures.
	(139,423)	Net decrease in facility rental revenue due to COVID-19 closures.
	(587,301)	Net decrease in interest income revenues.
	686,844	Net increase in property tax collections.
	251,166	Net increase in local revenues due to donations, insurance proceeds, and other miscellaneous local revenues.
	1,347,487	Net increase in eRate and indirect cost revenues.
\$	(18,261,216)	Total Estimated Revenues and Other Financing Sources Decrease
-	Appropriations and	

_	<b>Other Financing Uses</b>	
\$	(25,583,788)	Net decreases in payroll appropriations due to payroll accrual reversal for fiscal year-end
		change.
	(6,703,912)	Net decrease in instructional payroll expenditures due to five percent reduction in FSP funding
		for CARES Act.
	(3,594,055)	Net decrease due to decrease in TRS on-Behalf appropriation.
	755,100	Net increase in contracted services and general supplies due to NSLP (food service) paying indirect costs.
	571,000	Net increase in contracted services for new finance and human resources system.
	438,564	Net increase in general supplies due to carryover resources from fiscal year 2019.
	180,000	Net increase in general supplies due to purchasing of new band uniforms for KOHS.
	233,581	Net increase due to increase in contracted services for vehicle repairs, increase for security software, increase in supplies for assessment printing, increase in equipment and vehicles, increase in campus allocations due to enrollment, increase in travel professional development for police officers, and miscellaneous supplies from donations.
\$	(33,703,510)	Total Appropriations and Other Financing Uses Increase

The review of the final amended budget versus actual for the general fund reflected that revenues were less than budgetary estimates and expenditures were less than budgetary estimates. At year end, actual revenues were \$209,254 less than estimated revenue amounts primarily due to net decreases in state aid receivable due to the fiscal year change. Operating expenditures were \$25,446,773 less than final budgeted amounts primarily due to instructional payroll costs that were reclassed to the ESSER grant (CARES Act) and further plant maintenance and operations expense relative to the change in fiscal year.

#### **Capital Assets and Long-term Debt**

**Capital assets.** The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental type activities as of June 30, 2020, amounts to \$1,171,982,500 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and construction in progress. The total increase in the District's investment in capital assets for the ten months was less than 1 percent.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Completion of Fox Elementary
- Construction of Klein Oak High School Auditorium Remodel
- Facility Renovation Roofing Project
- Elementary Safety Improvements & Renovations
- Klein Memorial Stadium Sound System and Elementary Sound Enhancement
- Restroom and Concession Additions
- Renovation of Front Vestibule Projects for Epps Island and Greenwood Forest Elementary Schools
- Renovations of Existing Facilities

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CAPITAL ASSETS

(Net of Depreciation)

		<b>Governmental Activities</b>				
	_	2020		2019		
Land	\$	112,380,018	\$	111,792,428		
Buildings and Improvements		1,025,003,647		995,252,136		
Furniture and Equipment		34,598,835		35,123,842		
Construction in Progress		-		24,161,838		
Totals	\$	1,171,982,500	\$	1,166,330,244		

**Construction commitments.** The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2020. The projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year end, the District's remaining commitments with contractors totaled \$23,525,252 for all ongoing projects.

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note III, C. of the notes to the financial statements.

**Long-term debt.** At the end of the current fiscal period, the District had total long-term liabilities outstanding of \$1,594,334,299. Of this amount, \$1,125,655,000 (par value) is backed by the full faith and credit of the District.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT'S OUTSTANDING DEBT

		<b>Governmental Activities</b>			
	-	2020		2019	
Bonds Payable	\$	1,225,799,203	\$	1,199,656,248	
Compensated Absences		3,764,296		4,830,771	
Workers' Compensation		528,971		1,202,973	
Net Pension Liability		171,536,152		186,674,619	
Net OPEB Liability		192,705,677		207,066,238	
Totals	\$	1,594,334,299	\$	1,599,430,849	

The District's bonded debt at par increased by \$11,120,000 (1 percent) during the current fiscal period.

The District has sold \$498.1 million of the bonds authorized on May 9, 2015, leaving no authorized but unissued bonds as of June 30, 2020.

The District's net pension liability decreased by \$15,138,467 primarily as a result of the decrease in the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability.

The District's net OPEB liability decreased by \$14,360,561 primarily as a result of the decrease in the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability.

Additional information on the District's long-term liabilities can be found in Note III, E. and Note IV C. and D. of the notes to the financial statements.

#### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Tax Rates

- Average daily attendance (ADA) totaled 50,816 students, which is a 1.4% increase from the prior year.
- District staff totals 7,582 employees, which primarily consists of 3,536 teachers and 1,240 teachers' aides and secretaries.
- The District maintains 48 campuses for instruction.
- The unemployment rate for the State is 6.8%, which continues month-to-month decreases since first being impacted by COVID-19 in March 2020.
- Property values of the district have increased 5.85% over the past year.
- The property tax rate will decrease by 2.27 cents to \$1.3373 per \$100 of assessed value for 2020-21, which is effectively a 1.34% increase in the tax rate.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the District's budget for the 2020-21 fiscal year.

#### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Superintendent of Schools, Klein Independent School District, 7200 Spring Cypress Road, Klein, Texas, 77379.

**Basic Financial Statements** 

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2020

Data Control		-	Primary Government Governmental
Codes	_	-	Activities
	ASSETS		
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	357,929,479
1120	Current Investments		40,004,109
1225	Property Taxes Receivable (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles)		18,070,624
1240	Due from Other Governments		63,391,084
1290	Other Receivables		512,624
1300	Inventories, at Cost		2,305,571
1410	Prepaid Items		2,869,648
1910	Long-term Investments		19,546,783
	Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:		
1510	Land		112,380,018
	Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation:		
1520	Buildings and Improvements		1,025,003,647
1530	Furniture and Equipment		34,598,835
1000	Total Assets	-	1,676,612,422
	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
1704	Deferred Outflows - Bond Refunding		18,687,548
1705	Deferred Outflows - Pension		83,771,676
1706	Deferred Outflows - OPEB		36,596,325
1,00	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	139,055,549
	LIABILITIES		
2110	Accounts Payable		21,674,058
	Interest Payable		18,278,764
2140	Accrued Wages Payable		53,285,161
2100	Due to Other Governments		222,048
2300	Unearned Revenue		290,802
2300	Noncurrent Liabilities:		290,802
2501	Due within One Year		45 518 502
2301	Due in More Than One Year:		45,518,592
2502			1 104 572 070
2502	Bonds, Compensated Absences, and Workers' Compensation		1,184,573,878
2540	Net Pension Liabilities		171,536,152
2545	Net OPEB Liabilities	-	192,705,677
2000	Total Liabilities	-	1,688,085,132
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
2605	Deferred Inflows - Pension		30,873,872
2606	Deferred Inflows - OPEB	-	87,364,081
	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	118,237,953
	NET POSITION		
3200	Net Investment in Capital Assets		60,434,448
	Restricted for:		
3820	Grants - Food Services		3,587,672
3820	Grants - Instructional Services		6,610
3850	Debt Service		58,271,228
3900	Unrestricted (Deficit)	_	(112,955,072)
T 3000	Total Net Position	\$	9,344,886

#### **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

					Progran	n R	evenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs		Expenses	_	Charges for Services	<u>u 10</u>	Operating Grants and Contributions	_	Governmental Activities
	Primary Government:							_	
	Governmental Activities:								
0011	Instruction	\$	324,041,608	\$	92,685	\$	50,186,364	\$	(273,762,559)
0012	Intructional Resource and Media Services		5,608,328		-		931,981		(4,676,347)
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		14,860,640		-		4,044,253		(10,816,387)
0021	Instructional Leadership		4,298,595		-		695,846		(3,602,749)
0023	School Leadership		32,854,807		-		3,407,390		(29,447,417)
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		30,362,123		384		6,287,070		(24,074,669)
0032	Social Work Services		551,360		-		45,195		(506,165)
0033	Health Services		6,670,311		-		745,713		(5,924,598)
0034	Student Transportation		14,097,327		3,000		805,112		(13,289,215)
0035	Food Services		24,056,727		6,067,670		14,692,235		(3,296,822)
0036	Extracurricular Activities		12,561,156		4,710,638		1,436,966		(6,413,552)
0041	General Administration		9,287,149		-		2,305,579		(6,981,570)
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		31,345,357		314,922		1,283,933		(29,746,502)
0052	Security amd Monitoring Services		6,019,695		-		1,302,683		(4,717,012)
0053	Data Processing Services		11,522,745		-		803,108		(10,719,637)
0061	Community Services		1,092,987		-		687,925		(405,062)
0072	Interest on Long-term Debt		37,771,062		-		2,513,266		(35,257,796)
0073	Bond Issuance Costs and Fees		1,357,839		-		-		(1,357,839)
0081	Facilities Repair and Maintenance		2,015,139		-		-		(2,015,139)
0093	Payments to Shared Services Arrangements		472,681		-		-		(472,681)
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Programs		99,000		-		-		(99,000)
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges		1,659,366		-		-	_	(1,659,366)
TG	Total Governmental Activities		572,606,002		11,189,299	_	92,174,619	_	(469,242,084)
TP	Total Primary Government	\$	572,606,002	\$	11,189,299	\$	92,174,619	\$	(469,242,084)
		Gene	ral Revenues:						
MT		Pro	operty Taxes, Le	evied	l for General Put	rpo	ses		217,909,440
DT		Pro	perty Taxes, Le	evied	l for Debt Servic	es			87,582,707
GC		Gra	ants and Contri	buti	ons Not Restrict	ed	to Specific Progra	ıms	207,342,177
IE		Inv	estment Earnin	gs					4,622,954

IE	Investment Earnings	4,622,954
MI	Miscellaneous	1,229,838
TR	Total General Revenues	518,687,116
CN	Change in Net Position	49,445,032
NB	Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning	(40,100,146)
NE	Net Position - Ending	\$9,344,886

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2020

Data					
Contro					Debt Service
Codes			General Fund	_	Fund
1110	ASSETS	¢	17( 01( 7)0	¢	(0, 0)
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	176,816,728	\$	60,606,602
1120	Current Investments		32,634,738		7,369,371
1225	Property Taxes Receivable (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles)		13,105,804		4,964,820
1240	Due from Other Governments		51,513,633		-
1260	Due from Other Funds		10,478,260		18,378
1290	Other Receivables		200,512		-
1300	Inventories, at Cost		1,476,181		-
1410	Prepaid Items		2,836,188		-
1910	Long-term Investments	_	15,855,057	_	3,691,726
1000	Total Assets	\$	304,917,101	<sup>\$</sup> _	76,650,897
	LIABILITIES				
2110	Accounts Payable	\$	9,637,860	\$	-
2160	Accrued Wages Payable		49,800,447		-
2170	Due to Other Funds		1,280,631		487
2180	Due to Other Governments		209,269		-
2300	Unearned Revenue		12,611		100,418
2000	Total Liabilities		60,940,818		100,905
<b>a</b> (00	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		12 105 004		10(1000
2600	Unavailable Revenue-Property Taxes	_	13,105,804		4,964,820
	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		13,105,804		4,964,820
	FUND BALANCES				
	Nonspendable:				
3410	Inventories		1,476,181		-
3430	Prepaid Items		2,836,188		-
	Restricted For:				
3450	Grants - Food Services		-		-
3450	Grants - Instructional Services		-		-
3470	Land Acquisitions and Construction Projects		-		-
3480	Retirement of Long-term Debt		-		71,585,172
	Committed To:				
3545	Other		-		-
	Assigned To:				
3590	Other		65,282,462		-
3600	Unassigned		161,275,648		-
3000	Total Fund Balances		230,870,479		71,585,172
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$	304,917,101	\$	76,650,897

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Capital	<u>Nonmajor</u> Other Governmental	Total Governmental
<b>Projects Fund</b>	Funds	Funds
ф. 104 <i>с</i> 04047	¢ 15 022 102	¢ 257.000.470
\$ 104,584,047	\$ 15,922,102	\$ 357,929,479
-	-	40,004,109
-	-	18,070,624
40,576	11,836,875	63,391,084
2,174,879	11,911	12,683,428
-	312,112	512,624
-	829,390	2,305,571
-	33,460	2,869,648
	<u> </u>	19,546,783
\$ 106,799,502	\$ 28,945,850	\$ 517,313,350
\$ 11,213,075	\$ 823,123	\$ 21,674,058
\$ 11,213,075	3,484,714	53,285,161
22,824	11,379,486	12,683,428
22,024	12,779	222,048
-	12,779	
11,235,899	177,775	290,802
11,255,899		88,155,497
	<u> </u>	18,070,624
	<u> </u>	18,070,624
-	-	1,476,181
-	-	2,836,188
	3,587,672	3,587,672
-		
95,563,603	6,610	6,610 95,563,603
93,503,005	-	71,585,172
-	-	/1,303,172
-	9,473,693	9,473,693
-	<u>_</u>	65,282,462
_	<u>-</u>	161,275,648
95,563,603	13,067,975	411,087,229
\$ <u>106,799,502</u>	\$ <u>28,945,850</u>	\$ 517,313,350
\$ 100,777,00m	¢ _0;710;000	4 011,010,000

(This page intentionally left blank)

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2020

Exhibit B-1R

JUNE 30, 2020		
Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-1)		\$ 411,087,229
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net	position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial res not reported as assets in governmental funds. The governmen consist of:		
Governmental Capital Assets Costs Accumulated Depreciation of Governmental Capital Assets	\$ 1,517,190,197 (345,207,697)	1,171,982,500
Property taxes receivable, which will be collected subsequent to y soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred		18,070,624
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, compensated abser and net pension and OPEB liability are not due and payable in are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Liabilities at year-en	the current period and, therefore,	
Bonds Payable, at Original Par	\$ (1,125,655,000)	
Premiums on Bonds Payable	(100,144,203)	
Deferred Charge on Refunding Adjustment	18,687,548	
Accrued Interest on Bonds	(18,278,764)	
Workers' Compensation	(528,971)	
Compensated Absences	(3,764,296)	
Net Pension Liability	(171,536,152)	
Net OPEB Liability	(192,705,677)	(1,593,925,515)
Deferred outflows for pension represent a consumption of net pos		
period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resource	s (expense) until then.	83,771,676
Deferred inflows for pension represent an acquisition of net positi period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources		(30,873,872)
Deferred outflows for OPEB represent a consumption of net positi period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resource	* *	36,596,325
Deferred inflows for OPEB represent an acquisition of net position period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources		 (87,364,081)
Total Net Position - Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-1)		\$ 9,344,886

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Data Contro	1				Debt Service
Codes	-	-	General Fund		Fund
	REVENUES	<i>•</i>	010 1 (1 000	¢	06.004.400
	Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	\$	218,161,928	\$	86,904,490
5800	State Programs		220,691,394		1,670,524
5900	Federal Programs	_	10,814,895		842,742
5020	Total Revenues	-	449,668,217		89,417,756
	EXPENDITURES				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction		248,002,573		-
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services		4,084,218		-
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		10,148,443		-
0021	Instructional Leadership		3,442,391		-
0023	School Leadership		27,693,579		-
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		22,565,679		-
0032	Social Work Services		509,766		-
0033	Health Services		5,569,517		-
0034	Student Transportation		12,214,887		-
0035	Food Services		3,720		-
0036	Extracurricular Activities		8,044,292		-
0041	General Administration		8,565,587		-
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		29,092,983		-
0052	Security and Monitoring Services		5,334,365		-
0053	Data Processing Services		8,814,183		-
0061	Community Services		262,572		-
	Debt Service:				
0071	Principal on Long-term Debt		-		16,295,000
0072	Interest on Long-term Debt		-		25,833,616
0073	Bond Issuance Costs and Fees		-		974,252
	Capital Outlay:				
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction		3,470		-
	Intergovernmental:				
0093	Payments to Shared Services Arrangements		472,681		-
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs		99,000		-
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges		1,659,366		-
6030	Total Expenditures		396,583,272	_	43,102,868
		_			
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	53,084,945	_	46,314,888
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
7901	Issuance of Refunding Bonds		-		99,425,000
7911	Issuance of Capital-related Bonds		-		-
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property		100,707		-
7915	Transfers In		-		-
7916	Premium from Issuance of Bonds		-		15,412,001
8911	Transfers Out		(72,500)		-
8949	Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	_	-		(113,881,890)
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	28,207	_	955,111
1200	Net Change in Fund Balances		53,113,152		47,269,999
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning		177,757,327		24,315,173
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$	230,870,479	\$	71,585,172
		-		_	

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 59,937	\$ 12,339,534	\$ 317,465,889
-	5,357,890	227,719,808
468,787	35,420,953	47,547,377
528,724	53,118,377	592,733,074
2,941,694	22,146,511	273,090,778
	905,109	4,989,327
-	2,723,646	12,872,089
4,408	227,179	3,673,978
-	609,018	28,302,597
-	3,340,883	25,906,562
-	-	509,766
-	235,872	5,805,389
1,766,768	489	13,982,144
-	20,325,559	20,329,279
7,153	3,182,399	11,233,844
-	-	8,565,587
385,425	88,998	29,567,406
207,392	13,973	5,555,730
398,787	643,863	9,856,833
-	556,603	819,175
-	-	16,295,000
-	-	25,833,616
383,587	-	1,357,839
30,492,148	197,839	30,693,457
-	-	472,681
-	-	99,000
-	<u>-</u>	1,659,366
36,587,362	55,197,941	531,471,443
(36,058,638)	(2,079,564)	61,261,631
-	-	99,425,000
40,085,000	-	40,085,000
-	7,821	108,528
862,900	4,057,487	4,920,387
4,164,698	-	19,576,699
(3,984,987)	(862,900)	(4,920,387)
41,127,611		(113,881,890) 45,313,337
5,068,973	1,122,844	106,574,968
90,494,630	11,945,131	304,512,261
\$ <u>95,563,603</u>	\$ 13,067,975	\$

(This page intentionally left blank)

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-2)

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-2)		\$ 106,574,968
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are	different because:	
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their es lives as depreciation expense.		
Capital Assets <i>increased</i> \$ Depreciation Expense	32,289,059 (26,439,318)	5,849,741
The net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (transf and dispositions) is an increase (decrease) to net position.	fers, adjustments	(197,485)
Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the year end, they are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred funds. Deferred tax revenues increased (decreased) by this amount this	l in the governmental	6,921,387
Issuance of bonds provides current financial resources to governmental fun debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	nds, but issuing	
Par Value \$ (Premium) Discount	(139,510,000) (19,576,699)	(159,086,699)
Payment to the escrow agent to refund bonds from refunding proceeds redu liabilities.	aces long-term	113,881,890
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net po	osition.	16,295,000
governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the state however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardle includes the amortization of debt related items. The (increase) decrease is the statement of activities consists of the following:	ement of activities, ess of when it is due and	
Accrued Interest on Current Interest Bonds Payable \$ Amortization of Bond Premium Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding	(14,214,779) 3,702,835 (1,425,502)	(11,937,446)
The (increase) decrease in compensated absences is reported in the stateme not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not re in the governmental funds.		1,066,475
The (increase) decrease in workers' compensation is reported in the statement not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not re- in the governmental funds.		674,002
The net change in net pension liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflo statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial r is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net chan	resources and, therefore,	
Deferred Outflows increased (decreased) \$ Deferred Inflows (increased) decreased Net Pension Liability (increased) decreased	(20,946,760) (20,643,893) 15,138,467	(26,452,186)
The net change in net OPEB liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflow statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial r is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net char	resources and, therefore,	
Deferred Outflows increased (decreased) \$ Deferred Inflows (increased) decreased Net OPEB Liability (increased) decreased	3,379,573 (21,884,749) 14,360,561	 (4,144,615)

Change in Net Position for Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-2)

\$

106,574,968

49,445,032

\$

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES FIDUCIARY FUND JUNE 30, 2020

Data			
Control	l		
Codes	_	_	Agency Fund
	ASSETS	_	
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	1,183,221
1290	Other Receivables		35,032
1000	Total Assets	\$	1,218,253
	LIABILITIES		
2110	Accounts Payable	\$	50,595
2190	Due to Student Groups		1,167,658
2000	Total Liabilities	\$	1,218,253

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### A. Reporting Entity

The Klein Independent School District (District) is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (Board), which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the District. Because members of the Board are elected by the public; have authority to make decisions; appoint management and significantly influence operations; and have primary accountability for fiscal matters; the District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. The accompanying financial statements present the District. There are no component units, entities for which the District is considered to be financially accountable, included within the reporting entity.

The District receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources and must comply with the requirements of these funding sources.

#### **B.** Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Direct expenses are not eliminated from the various functional categories. Interfund services that are provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. *Governmental activities* normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Depreciation expense and workers' compensation claims have been allocated to all applicable functions in order to present the expenses of the District more accurately in the statement of activities. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include: 1) charges to students or users who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

#### C. Change in Fiscal Year End

House Bill 98 enacted by the 76th Legislature of the State of Texas allowed school districts to change their fiscal year end from August 31 to June 30 beginning with the 2001-2002 fiscal year. The District elected to take advantage of this opportunity and chose to change its fiscal year beginning with the 2019-2020 reporting period. As such, the financial statements are presented for a ten-month period of September 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020.

#### D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The fiduciary fund financial statements reflect the District's agency fund, reporting only assets and liabilities, and do not have a measurement focus. The agency fund utilizes the accrual basis of accounting.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues, excluding property taxes, to be available if they are collected within 120 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Grant and similar revenues, revenues received from the State of Texas, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *debt service fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

The *capital projects fund* is used to account for proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenues to be used for authorized construction and technology projects.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type:

The *agency fund* is used to account for assets held by the District as an agent for student organizations. The fund is custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and does not involve measurement or results of operation.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Interfund services that are provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to students or users for goods, services, or privileges provided and 2) operating grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes and investment income.

#### E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balances

#### 1. Deposits and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and investment pools.

Investments for the District, except for certain investment pools, are reported at fair value. The investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations, and are reported at amortized costs or fair value.

#### 2. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

Property tax receivables include unpaid property taxes at year-end along with penalties and interests assessed on these unpaid taxes and are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Net property tax receivables are stated at the amount estimated to be collectible based on the District's collection experience. Revenues from property taxes are recognized when levied to the extent they are available. The District considers property taxes as available when collected. However, not all outstanding property taxes are expected to be collected within one year of the date of the financial statements.

Property values are determined by the Harris County Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year. Prior to September 1 of each year, the District must adopt its annual budget and as soon thereafter as practicable, shall adopt a tax rate thus creating the tax levy. Property taxes for the current calendar year are levied on approximately October 1 of each year and are payable by January 31 of the following year. Property tax receivables are recorded as of the date levied. Unpaid taxes become delinquent on February 1 and a tax lien on real property is created as of July 1 of each year.

#### 3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories consisting of supplies and materials are valued at weighted average cost and they include maintenance, transportation, office and instructional supplies, and food service supplies. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Food service commodity inventory is recorded at fair market value on the date received. Commodities are recognized as revenues in the period received when all the eligibility requirements are met. Commodity inventory items are recorded as expenditures when distributed to user locations. A portion of fund balance is restricted to reflect minimum inventory quantities considered necessary for the District's continuing operations.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid expenditures are recorded when purchased rather than when consumed.

#### 4. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items), are reported in the governmental column in the government-wide financial statements. The District's infrastructure includes parking lots and roads associated with various buildings. The cost of the infrastructure was initially capitalized with the building cost and is being depreciated over the same useful life as the building. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost which equals or exceeds \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Buildings and improvements and furniture and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and Improvements	15-60
Furniture and Equipment	7-25

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated.

#### 5. Compensated Absences

It is the District's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused state personal and sick leave days and local sick leave days. Upon retirement, an employee is entitled to reimbursement for accumulated, unused days if the employee (1) has a minimum of ten (10) years of consecutive service in the District immediately preceding retirement; and (2) begins receiving benefits under the Texas Teacher Retirement System (TRS) on an unreduced pension/annuity immediately upon separation from the District. An eligible employee will be reimbursed for an unlimited amount of unused personal and sick leave days. Compensation for unused days is based on half of the daily rate of substitute pay effective at the time of the employee's retirement. Employees hired prior to September 3, 1974 may opt, upon retirement, to be paid at their daily rate in effect at the time of their retirement for up to thirty (30) days of accumulated local sick days. All accumulated personal and sick leave for qualifying employees is reported in the government-wide financial statements. A liability is recorded in the governmental funds for only the amount of personal and sick leave that is due to those employees who had retired, but had not yet been paid as of June 30, 2020.

Exempt staff members under contract July 1 through June 30 earn non-duty days based on the difference between the number of work days as set by the annual school calendar/the staff member's annual contract and the actual days worked by the staff member. All exempt staff members may carry no more than 25 days of accrued vacation or non-duty days (carryover days) to the following year and all non-exempt staff members working more than 226 days may carry no more than 200 compensatory hours to the following year. Staff members are paid for accumulated unused carryover days only upon termination of employment. In the government-wide financial statements, a liability is recorded for all accumulated carryover days as of June 30, 2020. A liability is recorded in the governmental funds for only those employees with carryover days that had retired, but had not yet been paid as of June 30, 2020.

#### 6. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

#### 7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources are amortized as follows:

- Deferred outflows/inflows from pension and OPEB activities are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and OPEB plan, except for projected and actual earnings differences on investments which are amortized on a closed basis over a 5-year period.
- District contributions to the pension and OPEB plans after the measurement date of each plan are recognized in the subsequent fiscal year.
- Deferred charge/gain on refunding is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Property taxes are recognized in the period the amount becomes available.

#### 8. Net Position Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted-net position and unrestricted-net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted-net position to have been depleted before unrestricted-net position is applied.

#### 9. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). It is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental funds financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. The District considers that committed amounts would be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any unrestricted fund balance classification could be used.

#### 10. Fund Balance Policies

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which the amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The District reports the following classifications of fund balance:

- Nonspendable fund balance amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the District's Board. These amounts can only be used for the purpose intended, which requires formal Board action to establish (as noted in Board minutes), unless the Board modifies or removes the specified use by taking the same formal Board action. The amounts reported in this category include the campus activity fund balances in the special revenue fund.
- Assigned fund balance amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose. Intent can be expressed by the Board or by an official or body to which the Board delegates the authority pursuant to Board Policy CE (Local).
- Unassigned fund balance amounts that are available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

The District has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund. The policy requires the unassigned and assigned fund balance at fiscal year-end to be at least equal to three months of regular General Fund operating expenditures. The District may reduce unassigned and assigned fund balance below three months with prior Board approval.

#### 11. Pension

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Pension Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's Pension Plan fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### 12. Other Post-Employment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

#### 13. Use of Estimates

The presentation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### 14. Data Control Codes

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

#### II. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

#### A. Budgetary Information

The Board of Trustees adopts an appropriated budget for the general fund, debt service fund, and the *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Budgetary information for the general fund appears in the required supplementary information subsection where the District compares the final amended budget to actual revenues and expenditures. Per regulatory requirements, the debt service fund and the *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund are required to be reported with the original budget, final amended budget and actual revenues and expenditures. These schedules are included in the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules subsection. All other governmental funds adopt project-length budgets. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- 1. Prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
- 3. Prior to July 1, the budget is formally adopted by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus/department. Transfers of appropriations between campus/departments require the approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. The District made several supplemental budgetary appropriations throughout the year, primarily in the general fund. These revisions are further detailed in the notes to the required supplementary information.

#### **B.** Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances as appropriate. The encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Encumbrances are reported in the financial statements as restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes in the governmental funds. As of June 30, 2020, the District had sufficient resources to liquidate encumbrances and such encumbrances are included in the governmental fund balances as follows:

		Encumbrances Included in:							
	Restricted			<b>Committed</b>		Assigned			
		Fund Balance	_	Fund Balance		Fund Balance			
General Fund	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,132,865			
National School Breakfast and Lunch Program		118,707		-		-			
Campus Activity Funds		-		7,566		-			
Capital Projects Fund		31,850,572	_						
Total Encumbrances	\$	31,969,279	\$	7,566	\$	2,132,865			

#### **III. Detailed Notes on All Funds**

#### A. Deposits and Investments

*Cash Deposits:* The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas School Depository Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the District's and the depository banks' agent bank. The pledged securities are approved by the TEA and shall be in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

*Investments:* The District's investment policy is in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the Public Funds Collateral Act, and federal and state laws. The District further limits its investments to obligations of governmental entities as permitted by Government Code 2256.009, certificates of deposit, commercial paper investments limited to investment pools, no-load money market funds, fully collateralized repurchase agreements, or investment pools.

For fiscal period 2020, the District invested in U.S. Treasuries, Federal Agency Securities, Municipal Securities, the TexPool Local Government Investment Pool, the Texas Association of School Board's Lone Star Investment Pool, and Texas CLASS Investment Pool. The District had investments in one custodial account at U.S. Bank whereby RBC Global Asset Management was hired as an Investment Advisor.

TexPool is duly chartered and overseen by the State Comptroller's Office and administered and managed by Federated Investors, Inc. The State Street Bank is the custodial bank. The portfolio consists of U.S. Government securities, collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, no-load money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and rated AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO), and securities lending programs.

Lone Star Investment Pool is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by First Public, LLC, and managed by American Beacon Advisors and Standish. The State Street Bank is the custodial bank. Lone Star Investment Pool is restricted to invest in obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities, other obligations guaranteed or insured by the U.S., fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date, secured by obligations described previously, reverse repurchase agreements, and SEC-regulated no-load money market mutual funds that invest exclusively in the obligations described above.

Texas CLASS was organized under the pursuant to Section 2256.016 of the Public Fund Investment Act. Texas CLASS is administered by Public Trust Advisors, LLC and all funds are held by the custodial agent, Wells Fargo N.A. Texas CLASS may invest in obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities; collateralized reverse repurchase agreements; SEC-registered money market funds rated in the highest rating category by at least one NRSRO; and commercial paper rated A-1, P-1, or equivalent by two nationally recognized rating agencies.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs—other than quoted prices included within Level 1—that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The District, including fiduciary funds, has recurring fair value measurements as presented in the table below. The pools are reported as cash equivalents in the financial statements. The District's investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

			Fair V	/alı	ue Measurem					
	June 30, 2020		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	_	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Percent of Total Investments	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Credit Risk*
Investments Pools, not subject to level reporting:										
Investments Measured at Amortized Cost										
Texpool	\$ 121,823,981	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	30.32%	33	AAAm
Lone Star	93,859,453		-		-		-	23.35%	35	AAA
Investments Measured at Fair Value										
Texas CLASS	107,155,745		-		-		-	26.67%	64	AAAm
Texas CLASS - Government	19,443,054		-		-		-	4.84%	57	AAAm
Investments Measured at Fair Value,										
subject to level reporting:										
Municipal Securities	13,657,685		-		13,657,685		-	3.40%	251	*
Federal Agency Securities	36,585,374		-		36,585,374		-	9.10%	318	AA+
U.S. Treasuries	9,307,833		9,307,833		-	_		2.32%	211	AA+
Total Investments	\$ 401,833,125	\$	9,307,833	\$	50,243,059	\$	-	100.00%		
Cash and Checking Accounts	16,830,467	_								
Total District Cash & Cash Equivalents and										
Current & Long-term Investments, including										
	418,663,592									

\*Ratings by Standard and Poors range from A to AAA

*Investment Pools* are measured at amortized cost or fair value. Such investments are not required to be reported by levels in the table above.

*Municipal Securities and Federal Agency Securities* classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices, RBC Global Valuation Group.

U.S. Treasuries classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities.

The TexPool and Lone Star investment pools are external investment pools measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, investment pools must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. The investment pools transact at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share, have weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and weighted average life of 120 days or less, investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organization, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding U.S. Government Securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. TexPool and Lone Star have a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

The Texas CLASS investment pools are external investment pools measured at net asset value. Texas CLASS's strategy is to seek preservation of principal, liquidity and current income through investment in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities. The District has no unfunded commitments related to the investment pools. Texas CLASS has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pool's liquidity.

*Interest Rate Risk:* Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The District monitors interest rate risk utilizing weighted average maturity analysis. In accordance with its investment policy, the District reduces its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio as a whole to no more than 547 days (18 months), with the exception of bond proceeds that are matched to a specific cash flow, diversification and by holding securities to maturity. In addition, the District shall not directly invest in securities maturing more than twenty-four months from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific cash flow.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* The District's agent holds securities in the District's name; therefore, the District is not exposed to custodial credit risk. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g. broker/dealer) to a transaction, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The District's policy requires that the investments of the District shall be secured through third-party custody and safekeeping procedures as designated by the District.

*Credit Risk:* State law and the District's investment policy limits investments in all categories to top ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The District's ratings and credit risks are reported in the table on the previous page.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District's investment policy requires the investment portfolio to be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions in order to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.

Certain investments are reported by the District at fair value. The amount of increase in the fair value of these investments during the ten months ended June 30, 2020, is included in investment earnings as follows:

Investment Earnings	\$	4,127,300
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments	_	495,654
Total Investment Earnings	\$_	4,622,954

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

#### **B.** Receivables

Receivables as of year-end for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor other governmental funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	General		Debt Service	Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	l	Total
Receivables:							
Property Taxes, including							
Penalties and Interest	\$ 14,486,984	\$	5,376,183	\$ -	\$ -	\$	19,863,167
Due From Other Governments:							
State	51,489,693		-	-	11,797,881		63,287,574
Federal	23,940		-	40,576	38,994		103,510
Miscellaneous	200,512	_	-	 -	 312,112		512,624
Gross Receivables	66,201,129		5,376,183	40,576	12,148,987		83,766,875
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	(1,381,180)	_	(411,363)	 -	 -		(1,792,543)
Net Total Receivables	\$ 64,819,949	\$_	4,964,820	\$ 40,576	\$ 12,148,987	\$	81,974,332

66% of property taxes receivable is not scheduled to be collected in the subsequent year.

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period or in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	_	Une arne d
Facility Rentals (General Fund)	\$	2,217
Escrow Local Taxes (General Fund)		10,394
Unearned Existing Debt Allotment revenue (Debt Service Fund)		100,418
Grant Funds Received Prior to Meeting all Eligibility Requirements (Special Revenue Funds)	_	177,773
Total Unearned Revenue For Governmental Funds	\$	290,802

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

#### C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the ten months ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

					Transfers,	
		Beginning		A	djustments and	Ending
	_	Balance	Additions		Dispositions	Balance
Governmental Activities:						
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:						
Land	\$	111,792,428 \$	587,590	\$	- \$	112,380,018
Construction in Progress		24,161,838	-		(24,161,838)	-
Total Capital Assets, not being Depreciated	-	135,954,266	587,590		(24,161,838)	112,380,018
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:						
Buildings and Improvements		1,270,958,959	27,745,478		24,161,838	1,322,866,275
Furniture and Equipment		79,459,933	3,955,991		(1,472,020)	81,943,904
Total Capital Assets, being Depreciated	-	1,350,418,892	31,701,469		22,689,818	1,404,810,179
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:						
Buildings and Improvements		(275,706,823)	(22,155,805)		-	(297,862,628)
Furniture and Equipment		(44,336,091)	(4,283,513)		1,274,535	(47,345,069)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	-	(320,042,914)	(26,439,318)		1,274,535	(345,207,697)
Total Capital Assets, being Depreciated, net	_	1,030,375,978	5,262,151		23,964,353	1,059,602,482
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	\$	1,166,330,244 \$	5,849,741	\$	(197,485) \$	1,171,982,500

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

Governmental Activities:		
11 Instruction	\$	16,127,267
12 Instructional Resources and Media Services		269,046
13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		234,081
21 Instructional Leadership		45,503
23 School Leadership		1,348,508
31 Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		721,620
33 Health Services		264,620
34 Student Transportation		1,350,856
35 Food Services		1,592,428
36 Extracurricular Activities		497,685
41 General Administration		47,632
51 Plant Maintenance and Operations		1,964,332
52 Security and Monitoring Services		497,927
53 Data Processing Services		1,461,776
61 Community Services	_	16,037
Total Depreciation Expense	\$	26,439,318

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

#### **Construction Commitments**

The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2020. The projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year end, the District's commitments with contractors are as follows:

	Remaining
Project	Commitment
TEP/CO	\$ 512,160
Klein Oak High School Auditorium	11,042,848
FRP-MEP 2020	7,450,167
Central Office Utilities	397,358
Fox Elementary	29,832
Restroom & Concession	1,775,087
Roofing projects	977,392
Fox Tract	16,327
Northampton Renovations	1,301,368
ES Safety MOD Doors	11,933
Safety & Security	8,760
Hildebrandt School Renovation	865
Card Access Control System	830
Klein Memorial Stadium Sound System	325
Total	\$ 23,525,252

The commitment for construction and equipment of school facilities is being financed by general obligation bonds secured by tax revenues.

#### D. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

Interfund balances consist of short-term lending/borrowing arrangements that result primarily from payroll, warehouse ordering and other regularly occurring charges that are paid by the general fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund. Additionally, some lending/borrowing may occur between two or more nonmajor governmental funds.

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2020, is as follows:

	Interfund Receivables			Interfund Payables
Governmental Funds:				
General Fund	\$	10,478,260	\$	1,280,631
Debt Service Fund		18,378		487
Capital Projects Fund		2,174,879		22,824
Other Governmental Funds - Nonmajor	_	11,911		11,379,486
Totals	\$	12,683,428	\$	12,683,428

Interfund transfers are defined as "flows of assets without equivalent flow of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment." The following is a summary of the District's transfers for the ten months ended June 30, 2020:

Transfers Out	Transfers In	Amount
General Fund	Other Governmental Funds - Nonmajor	\$ 72,500
Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds - Nonmajor	3,984,987
Other Governmental Funds - Nonmajor	Capital Projects Fund	862,900
Total		\$ 4,920,387

The transfer from the general fund to nonmajor governmental funds was made to enhance certain supplemental operations that are accounted for in the *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund. The transfers from nonmajor governmental funds was made to reimburse the capital projects fund for school safety expenditures that were accounted for in those funds in the prior fiscal year. The transfer from the capital projects fund to the consolidated fund was to transfer technical fees previously reported in the fund to a special revenue fund created to report such fees and donations.

#### E. Long-term Liabilities

The District's long-term liabilities consist of bond indebtedness, workers' compensation, compensated absences, and net pension and net OPEB liability. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. Other long-term liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund.

#### Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for ten months ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

Governmental Activities:	-	Beginning Balance	 Additions (Provision Adjustments)		Reductions	Ending Balance	 Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable:							
General Obligation Bonds	\$	1,114,535,000	\$ 139,510,000	\$	(128,390,000) \$	1,125,655,000	\$ 44,705,000
Issuance Premiums	_	85,121,248	 19,576,699		(4,553,744)	100,144,203	 -
Total Bonds Payable	_	1,199,656,248	 159,086,699	_	(132,943,744)	1,225,799,203	 44,705,000
Compensated Absences		4,830,771	(903,457)		(163,018)	3,764,296	284,621
Workers' Compensation		1,202,973	(86,341)		(587,661)	528,971	528,971
Net Pension Liability		186,674,619	24,044,860		(39,183,327)	171,536,152	-
Net OPEB Liability	_	207,066,238	 20,470,496		(34,831,057)	192,705,677	 -
Total Long-term Liabilities	\$	1,599,430,849	\$ 202,612,257	\$	(207,708,807) \$	1,594,334,299	\$ 45,518,592

#### **General Obligation Bonds**

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the construction and equipment of school facilities, buses, and refunding general obligation bonds.

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. These are issued as current interest bonds, term bonds, and serial bonds with various amounts of principal maturing each year.

The following is a summary of changes in the general obligation bonds for the fiscal period:

	Interest	Original	Maturity	Beginning			Ending
Series	Rate	Issue	Date	Balance	Additions	Reductions	Balance
2010A	2.50-5.00%	38,135,000	2024	14,125,000	-	(10,825,000)	3,300,000
2010B	4.982-5.96%	88,865,000	2041	88,865,000	-	(88,865,000)	-
2010	2.00-5.00%	28,445,000	2024	18,235,000	-	(12,405,000)	5,830,000
2011	3.00-5.00%	83,900,000	2041	75,100,000	-	(1,895,000)	73,205,000
2012A	2.00-5.00%	51,115,000	2042	45,865,000	-	(1,135,000)	44,730,000
2012B	2.00-4.00%	18,390,000	2024	10,410,000	-	(3,025,000)	7,385,000
2013A	1.50-5.00%	79,305,000	2043	63,560,000	-	(4,350,000)	59,210,000
2013B	4.00-5.00%	27,480,000	2028	21,305,000	-	-	21,305,000
2014	3.00-4.00%	44,000,000	2044	37,000,000	-	(805,000)	36,195,000
2015	2.70-4.00%	80,000,000	2045	73,840,000	-	(1,840,000)	72,000,000
2015A	3.00-5.00%	224,600,000	2046	199,870,000	-	-	199,870,000
2016A	2.00-5.00%	137,500,000	2039	131,905,000	-	-	131,905,000
2016B	3.00-5.00%	15,370,000	2032	13,245,000	-	-	13,245,000
2017	2.50-5.00%	145,890,000	2047	141,950,000	-	-	141,950,000
2018	3.00-5.00%	88,985,000	2048	88,985,000	-	(2,505,000)	86,480,000
2018A	4.00-6.00%	12,310,000	2039	12,310,000	-	-	12,310,000
2019	3.25-5.00%	77,965,000	2049	77,965,000	-	(740,000)	77,225,000
2020	3.00-5.00%	139,510,000	2049		139,510,000		139,510,000
Totals				\$ <u>1,114,535,000</u> \$	<u>139,510,000</u> \$	(128,390,000) \$	1,125,655,000

On May 9, 2015, the authorized voters of the District approved the issuance of \$498,100,000 in general obligation bonds. As of June 30, 2020, the District had no authorized but unissued bonds remaining from the 2015 bond election.

In May 2020, the District issued \$139,510,000 of unlimited tax schoolhouse and refunding bonds. The proceeds of the refunding bonds were used to legally defease \$112,095,000 of previously issued District bonds in order to lower its overall debt service requirements. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying value of the old debt by \$1,486,563. The amount is amortized over the life of the refunded debt. The refunding resulted in a debt service savings of \$21,230,990 and an economic gain of \$16,873,575.

In prior years, the District defeased certain outstanding general obligation capital improvement bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust accounts and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements.

At June 30, 2020, the following outstanding bonds are considered defeased:

2010A Schoolhouse Bonds (maturing 2021-2023, callable August 1, 2020)	\$ 10,825,000
2010B Build America Bonds (maturing 2024-2040, callable August 1, 2020)	88,865,000
2010 Refunding Bonds (maturing 2021-2023, callable August 1, 2020)	 12,405,000
Total	\$ 112,095,000

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2020

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending	Principal		Total
June 30	Value	Interest	<b>Requirements</b>
2021	44,705,000	45,715,548	90,420,548
2022	44,785,000	45,220,704	90,005,704
2023	45,580,000	43,094,979	88,674,979
2024	37,275,000	40,942,479	78,217,479
2025	37,405,000	39,107,804	76,512,804
2026	38,175,000	37,344,060	75,519,060
2027	42,915,000	35,550,748	78,465,748
2028	42,165,000	33,688,864	75,853,864
2029	43,850,000	31,870,933	75,720,933
2030	45,640,000	29,968,513	75,608,513
2031	47,860,000	27,942,506	75,802,506
2032	50,120,000	25,894,975	76,014,975
2033	45,015,000	23,865,581	68,880,581
2034	43,965,000	22,033,513	65,998,513
2035	45,305,000	20,261,775	65,566,775
2036	45,495,000	18,430,550	63,925,550
2037	47,425,000	16,566,300	63,991,300
2038	49,440,000	14,607,731	64,047,731
2039	51,565,000	12,563,525	64,128,525
2040	42,430,000	10,614,593	53,044,593
2041	44,255,000	8,862,584	53,117,584
2042	34,270,000	7,093,508	41,363,508
2043	32,390,000	5,659,818	38,049,818
2044	31,830,000	4,342,688	36,172,688
2045	30,575,000	3,091,788	33,666,788
2046	26,705,000	1,891,688	28,596,688
2047	18,140,000	1,039,050	19,179,050
2048	9,580,000	530,350	10,110,350
2049	5,075,000	187,313	5,262,313
2050	1,720,000	25,800	1,745,800
Totals	\$ 1,125,655,000	\$ 608,010,268	\$ 1,733,665,268

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, bonds must satisfy certain arbitrage rebate requirements. Rebatable arbitrage is the excess of the amount earned on investments purchased with bond proceeds over the amount that such investments would have earned had such investments been invested at a rate equal to the yield on the bond issue. Rebatable arbitrage must be paid to the U.S. Treasury at the end of each five-year anniversary of the bond issue and upon final redemption of all outstanding bonds of the issue.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- - -

JUNE 30, 2020

#### F. Fund Balance

Other committed fund balance includes the following commitment of funds:

Nonmajor and Other Funds:		
Earned but unspent funds in special local programs including campus activity	_	9,473,693
Total Other Committed Fund Balance	\$	9,473,693
Other assigned fund balance includes the following assignments of funds:		
General Fund:		
Property Insurance Deductible	\$	17,750,000
Outstanding Encumbrances		2,132,865
Budgetary Rollforward due to COVID-19		4,281,997
Compensated Absences		3,762,543
Operating Costs of Future School Openings		7,500,000
Land Purchases for Future School Sites		14,000,000
Long-term Investments		15,855,057
Total Other Assigned Fund Balance	\$	65,282,462

#### G. Revenues from Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State Sources

During the current period, revenues from local, intermediate, and out-of-state sources consisted of the following:

		General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Totals
Property Taxes	\$	211,613,893 \$	85,035,595 \$	- \$	- \$	296,649,488
Penalties, Interest & Other						
Tax Related Income		1,453,416	467,856	-	-	1,921,272
Charges for Services		1,252,973	-	-	9,936,326	11,189,299
Investment Earnings		3,125,853	1,401,039	5,618	90,444	4,622,954
Other	_	715,793		54,319	2,312,764	3,082,876
Total	\$	218,161,928 \$	86,904,490 \$	<u> </u>	12,339,534 \$	317,465,889

#### **IV. Other Information**

#### A. Risk Management

#### **Property/Liability**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to property/liability losses for which the District carries commercial insurance.

In addition, the District is a member of the Texas Association of School Boards Joint Account Self-Insurance Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created to formulate, develop and administer a program of modified self-funding for the property and/or liability coverage for its membership, provide claims administration, and develop a comprehensive loss control program. The District pays contributions to the Fund for its automobile and school liability coverage. The District's agreement with the Fund provides that the Fund will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will provide, through commercial companies, reinsurance contracts.

#### Workers' Compensation

The District established a limited risk management program for workers' compensation in 1988 by participating as a self-funded member of the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 504, Texas Labor Code. As a self-funded member of the Fund, Klein ISD is solely responsible for all claims costs, both reported and unreported. The Fund provides administrative service to its self-funded members including claims administration and customer service.

The general fund services all claims for risk of loss to which the District is exposed. Premiums are paid into the general fund by the applicable special revenue funds on behalf of those employees paid from those funds. These interfund premiums are used to reduce the amount of claims expenditures reported in the general fund.

Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities also include an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-outs), and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Estimated recoveries, for example from stop-loss or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$400,000 up to the statutory limits for any given claim. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settlements have not exceeded coverages for each of the past three fiscal periods.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two fiscal periods are as follows:

	Ten Months Ended 6/30/2020		Year Ended 8/31/2019	
Unpaid Claims, Beginning of Fiscal Period	\$	1,202,973	\$ 1,814,669	
Incurred Claims (including IBNRs), including				
provision adjustments		(86,341)	39,124	
Claim Payments		(587,661)	 (650,820)	
Unpaid Claims, End of Fiscal Period	\$	528,971	\$ 1,202,973	

#### **B.** Contingent Liabilities

The District is a defendant in various legal claims arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the District's management, the potential losses, after insurance coverage, on all allegations and legal claims, will not have a material effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

The District participates in a number of federal and state financial assistance programs. Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act through June 30, 2020, these programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantor agencies. The District is also subject to audit by the TEA of the attendance data upon which payments from the agency are based. These audits could result in questioned costs or refunds to be paid back to the granting agencies.

#### C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

#### **Plan Description**

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) and is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

#### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about\_archive\_cafr.aspx; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

#### **Benefits Provided**

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3% (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity, except for members who are grandfathered where the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as previously noted in the Plan Description above.

#### **Contributions**

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article XVI, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

	<u> </u>	<b>Contribution Rates</b>		
	2020	2019		
Member	7.7%	7.7%		
Non-employer contributing entity (State)	7.5%	6.8%		
Employers (District)	7.5%	6.8%		
Employers (District - Non-OASDI)*	1.5%	1.5%		

\* SB12 requires an increase in employer contributions by public school districts, charter schools, and regional education service centers. Prior to SB12, only those employers not participating in social security were required to pay a 1.5% contribution (Non-OASDI surcharge). Beginning September 1, 2019 all employers are required to pay the Public Education Employer contribution irrespective of participation in Social Security.

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal period 2020 are as follows:

District Contributions	\$ 10,162,997
Member Contributions	\$ 23,424,469
NECE On-behalf Contributions (State)	\$ 16,330,742

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act.

As the non-employer contributing entity, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during the fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.
- When a school district or charter school does not contribute to the Federal Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance (OASDI) Program for certain employees, they must contribute 1.5% of the member's salary.

# <u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

At June 30, 2020, the District reported a liability of \$171,536,152 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 171,536,152
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	 230,879,106
Total	\$ 402,415,258

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2019 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2018 rolled forward to August 31, 2019. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2019, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was .3299843%, which was a decrease of .0091625% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2018.

For the period ended June 30, 2020, the District recognized pension expense of \$72,883,038 and revenue of \$36,267,855 for support provided by the state.

At June 30, 2020, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources			Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	720,605	\$	5,956,007
Changes of assumptions		53,218,939		21,992,583
Difference between projected and actual earnings on				
pension plan investments		1,722,421		-
Changes in proportion and difference between District's				
contributions and the proportionate share of contributions		17,946,714		2,925,282
District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date		10,162,997	_	-
Totals	\$	83,771,676	\$	30,873,872

\$10,162,997 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	
2021	\$ 11,400,578
2022	9,377,150
2023	10,843,112
2024	9,791,383
2025	3,100,018
Thereafter	 (1,777,434)
Total	\$ 42,734,807

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The actuarial valuation of the total pension liability was performed as of August 31, 2018. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2019 and was determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Single discount rate	7.25%
Long-term expected rate of return	7.25%
Municipal bond rate as of August 2019	2.63%. Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data / Yield Curve / Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index."
Last year ending August 31 in projection period (100 years)	2116
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	3.05% to 9.05% including inflation
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None
Active mortality rates	Based on 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females with full generational mortality. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published projection scale U-MP.

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the three year period ending August 31, 2018 and adopted in July 2018.

#### **Discount Rate and Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

A single discount rate of 7.25% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2019 are summarized below:

		Long-term Expected Arithmetic
	Target	<b>Real Rate</b>
Asset Class	Allocation*	of Return
Global equity:		
U.S.	18.00%	5.70%
Non-U.S. developed	13.00%	6.90%
Emerging markets	9.00%	8.95%
Directional hedge funds	4.00%	3.53%
Private equity	13.00%	10.18%
Stable value:		
U.S. treasuries	11.00%	1.11%
Stable value hedge funds	4.00%	3.09%
Real return:		
Global inflation linked bonds	3.00%	0.70%
Real estate	14.00%	5.21%
Energy, natural resources and		
infrastructure	5.00%	7.48%
Risk parity:		
Risk parity	5.00%	3.70%
Asset allocation leverage cash	1.00%	(0.30%)
Totals	100.00%	

\* FY 2019 target allocation based on the strategic asset allocation dated 10/1/2018

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### JUNE 30, 2020

#### **Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rate:

	Current					
		1% Decrease (6.25%)	I	Discount Rate (7.25%)		1% Increase (8.25%)
District's proportionate share of the net						
pension liability	\$	263,675,985	\$	171,536,152	\$	96,885,103

#### **Changes of Assumptions Since the Measurement Date**

- The single discount rate as of August 31, 2018 was a blended rate of 6.907% and that has changed to the long-term rate of return of 7.25% as of August 31, 2019.
- With the enactment of SB3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption has been made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected in the actuarial assumptions.

#### Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

#### D. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan

#### Plan Description

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees. It is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575.

#### **OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about\_archive\_cafr.aspx; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

#### **Benefits Provided**

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. The Board of Trustees of TRS is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table:

#### **TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates**

	Medicare		Non-Medicare	
Retiree or surviving spouse	\$	135	\$	200
Retiree and spouse		529		689
Retiree or surviving spouse and children		468		408
Retiree and family		1,020		999

#### **Contributions**

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the State's contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

	<b>Contribution Rates</b>		
	2020	2019	
Active employee	0.65%	0.65%	
Non-employer contribution entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%	
Employers (District)	0.75%	0.75%	
Federal/private funding*	1.25%	1.25%	

\* Contributions paid from federal funds and private grants are remitted by the employer (District) and paid at the state rate.

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal period 2020 are as follows:

District contributions	\$ 2,530,222
Member contributions	\$ 1,977,381
NECE on-behalf contributions (State)	\$ 4,397,829

In addition, the State of Texas contributed \$1,565,456, \$1,342,791, and \$1,019,978 in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively, for on-behalf payments for Medicare Part D.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS-Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

TRS-Care received a supplemental appropriation from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$73.6 million in fiscal year 2019.

#### **OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs**

At June 30, 2020, the District reported a liability of \$192,705,677 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	192,705,677
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	_	256,062,742
Total	\$	448,768,419

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2018 and rolled forward to August 31, 2019 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the employer's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2019, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.4074872% which was a decrease of 0.0072183% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2018.

For the fiscal period ended June 30, 2020, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$13,423,600 and revenue of \$6,748,763 for support provided by the State.

At June 30, 2020, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

		Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	9,453,851	\$	31,534,240
Changes of assumptions		10,703,298		51,833,098
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings		20,790		
Changes in proportion and difference between District's				
contributions and the proportionate share of contributions		13,888,164		3,996,743
District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date		2,530,222	-	-
Totals	\$_	36,596,325	\$	87,364,081

\$2,530,222 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources (deferred inflows of resources) related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	
\$	(9,157,023)
2022	(9,157,023)
2023	(9,163,753)
2024	(9,167,601)
2025	(9,166,548)
Thereafter	(7,486,030)
Total \$	(53,297,978)

#### **Actuarial Methods and Assumptions**

The actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability was performed as of August 31, 2018. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to August 31, 2019.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The following assumptions used for the valuation of the TRS-Care OPEB liability are identical to the assumptions employed in the August 31, 2019 TRS annual pension actuarial valuation:

Demographic Assumptions	Economic Assumptions
Rates of mortality	General inflation
Rates of retirement	Wage inflation
Rates of termination	Salary increases
Rates of disability	

See Note IV, C for detail on these assumptions. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

The initial medical trend rates were 10.25% for Medicare retirees and 7.50% for non-Medicare retirees. There was an initial prescription drug trend rate of 10.25% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.50% over a period of 13 years.

The following methods and additional assumptions were used in the TRS-Care OPEB valuation:

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal
Single discount rate	2.63%
Aging factors	Based on plan specific experience
Election rates	Normal retirement: 65% participation prior to age 65 and 50% after age 65. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The impact of the Cadillac Tax that is returning in fiscal year 2023 has been calculated as a portion of the trend assumption. Assumptions and methods used to determine the impact of the Cadillac Tax include:

- 2018 thresholds of \$850/\$2,292 were indexed annually by 2.30%.
- Premium data submitted was not adjusted for permissible exclusions to the Cadillac Tax.
- There were no special adjustments to the dollar limit other than those permissible for non-Medicare retirees over 55.

Results indicate that the value of the excise tax would be reasonably represented by a 25 basis point addition to the long-term trend rate assumption.

#### **Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 2.63% was used to measure the total OPEB liability at August 31, 2019. This was a decrease of 1.06% in the discount rate since the August 31, 2018 measurement date. The plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, and based on the assumption that contributions are made at the statutorily required rates, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments to current members and therefore, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data / Yield Curve / Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index".

#### **Sensitivity Analysis of Rates**

#### Discount Rate

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS-Care net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (2.63%) in measuring the net OPEB liability:

	Current Single						
	1	1% Decrease (1.63%)		Discount Rate (2.63%)	_	1% Increase (3.63%)	
District's proportionate share of the net							
OPEB liability	\$	232,657,587	\$	192,705,677	\$	161,451,263	

#### Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the assumed health-care cost trend rate:

	Current Healthcare Cost						
	_1	% Decrease		Trend Rate		1% Increase	
District's proportionate share of the net							
OPEB liability	\$	157,202,532	\$	192,705,677	\$	240,263,591	

#### **Changes of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date**

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 3.69% as of August 31, 2018 to 2.63% as of August 31, 2019. This change increased the total OPEB liability.
- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70% to 65%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75% to 50%. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65. There was no lapse assumption in the prior valuation. These changes decreased the total OPEB liability.
- The trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience. This change increased the total OPEB liability.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20% to 15%. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20% to 10%. These changes decreased the total OPEB liability.

#### **Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date**

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

#### E. Shared Services Arrangement

The District participates in a shared services arrangement for a Regional Day School for the Deaf with five other school districts. Approximately 22 percent of the students served by the shared services arrangement are attributable to the District. The District does not account for revenues or expenditures in this program and does not disclose them in these financial statements. Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District is the fiscal agent manager and is responsible for all financial activities of the shared services arrangement.

## KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2020

Presented below are the revenues and expenditures as of June 30, 2020 attributable to the District's participation in the shared services arrangement:

Revenues	
State Revenue Distributed by TEA	\$ 315,651
Local Revenue Paid by District	616,876
Total Revenues	\$ 932,527
Expenditures	
Payroll Costs	\$ 918,057
Contracted Services	14,060
Miscellaneous Expenses	410
Total Expenditures	\$ 932,527

(This page intentionally left blank)

**Required Supplementary Information** 

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE— BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Data									Variance with Final Budget
Control		_	Budgete	ed Ar		-			Positive
Codes		_	Original	· -	Final		Actual	_	(Negative)
5700	<b>REVENUES</b> Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	\$	220,036,107	\$	219,953,766	¢	218,161,928	\$	(1,791,838)
5800	State Programs	Ф	220,030,107	Ф	219,933,700	Ф	218,101,928 220,691,394	Ф	663,274
5900	Federal Programs				9,895,585				919,310
5020	Total Revenues		8,548,098 468,181,373	·	449,877,471		10,814,895 449,668,217	_	(209,254)
3020	Total Revenues		408,181,575	· -	449,077,471		449,008,217		(209,234)
	EXPENDITURES								
	Current:								
0011	Instruction		289,782,054		253,968,861		248,002,573		5,966,288
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services		4,574,953		4,357,721		4,084,218		273,503
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		11,690,988		11,444,811		10,148,443		1,296,368
0021	Instructional Leadership		3,377,328		3,925,954		3,442,391		483,563
0023	School Leadership		30,384,346		30,023,136		27,693,579		2,329,557
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		25,754,744		25,505,512		22,565,679		2,939,833
0032	Social Work Services		545,597		601,601		509,766		91,835
0033	Health Services		5,960,879		5,600,538		5,569,517		31,021
0034	Student Transportation		14,272,367		13,485,211		12,214,887		1,270,324
0035	Food Services		-		250,019		3,720		246,299
0036	Extracurricular Activities		9,676,519		9,541,087		8,044,292		1,496,795
0041	General Administration		9,922,845		10,232,622		8,565,587		1,667,035
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		31,862,355		32,781,137		29,092,983		3,688,154
0052	Security and Monitoring Services		5,783,372		6,167,102		5,334,365		832,737
0053	Data Processing Services		8,401,764		10,372,939		8,814,183		1,558,756
0061	Community Services		398,444		423,294		262,572		160,722
0001	Capital Outlay:		550,111		123,271		202,072		100,722
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction		_		3,500		3,470		30
0001	Intergovernmental:				5,500		5,470		50
0093	Payments to Shared Services Arrangements		730,000		730,000		472,681		257,319
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative		750,000		750,000		472,001		257,517
0075	Education Programs		315,000		315,000		99,000		216,000
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges		2,300,000		2,300,000		1,659,366		640,634
6030	Total Expenditures		455,733,555	· -	422,030,045		396,583,272		25,446,773
0050	Total Experiatures		чээ,7ээ,эээ		422,030,043		590,505,272	_	25,110,775
	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over								
1100	(Under) Expenditures	_	12,447,818		27,847,426		53,084,945		25,237,519
7012	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		55 (00)		00.205		100 707		2 222
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property		55,699		98,385		100,707		2,322
8911	Transfers Out		(72,500)	·	(72,500)		(72,500)	_	-
7080	Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)		(16,801)		25,885		28,207	_	2,322
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance		12,431,017		27,873,311		53,113,152		25,239,841
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning		177,757,327		177,757,327		177,757,327		-
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	\$		\$	205,630,638	\$	230,870,479	\$	25,239,841

The accompanying notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this statement.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY OF A COST-SHARING MULTIPLE-EMPLOYER PENSION PLAN—TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS FOR THE SIX YEARS ENDED\*

	_	2020	2019	2018
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	_	0.32998429%	0.33914680%	0.31507020%
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$	171,536,152 \$	186,674,619 \$	100,742,471
Associated with the District	_	230,879,106	258,121,285	152,738,834
Total	\$	402,415,258 \$	444,795,904 \$	253,481,305
District's Covered Payroll	\$	348,034,890 \$	346,854,772 \$	326,904,468
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total		49.29%	53.82%	30.82%
Pension Liability		75.24%	73.74%	82.17%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31 of the prior year. Ten years of data is not available

The accompanying notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this statement.

### Exhibit E-1

 2017	2016	2015
 0.30598730%	0.30579369%	0.19296490%
\$ 115,628,048 \$	108,093,967 \$	51,543,594
 184,046,365	171,194,816	144,671,755
\$ 299,674,413 \$	279,288,783 \$	196,215,349
\$ 313,654,090 \$	292,880,706 \$	270,485,891
36.86%	36.91%	19.06%
78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS PENSION PLAN FOR THE SIX YEARS ENDED\*

		2020 **	2019	2018
Contractually Required Contributions	\$	10,162,997 \$	11,476,458 \$	11,498,697
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually				
Required Contributions		(10,162,997)	(11,476,458)	(11,498,697)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$	\$	\$	-
	_			
District's Covered Payroll	\$	304,212,226 \$	348,034,890 \$	346,854,772
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll		3.34%	3.30%	3.32%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end June 30, 2020, and August 31, 2019 and prior. Ten years of data is not available

\*\* Beginning September 1, 2019, the District changed the fiscal year end to June 30, 2020; therefore, the District's covered payroll includes only 10 months of payroll expenditures.

The accompanying notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this statement.

### Exhibit E-2

2017	2016	2015
10,324,043 \$	9,721,927 \$	9,056,605
(10,324,043)	(9,721,927)	(9,056,605)
\$	\$	
326,904,468 \$	313,654,090 \$	292,880,706
3.16%	3.10%	3.09%

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY OF A COST-SHARING MULTIPLE-EMPLOYER OPEB PLAN TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS FOR THE THREE YEARS ENDED\*

	_	2020	2019	_	2018
District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability		0.40748718%	0.41470550%		0.38577530%
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability State's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$	192,705,677 \$	207,066,238	\$	167,759,198
Associated with the District		256,062,742	299,987,098	_	259,984,330
Total	\$	448,768,419 \$	507,053,336	\$	427,743,528
	-			-	
District's Covered Payroll	\$	348,034,890 \$	346,854,772	\$	326,904,468
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as					
a Percentage of its Covered Payroll		55.37%	59.70%		51.32%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total					
OPEB Liability		2.66%	1.57%		0.91%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal year were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31. Ten years of data is not available.

The accompanying notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this statement.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS OPEB PLAN FOR THE THREE YEARS ENDED\*

		2020 **	2019	2018
Contractually Required Contributions	\$	2,530,222	\$ 2,875,627	\$ 2,878,027
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually				
Required Contributions		(2,530,222)	(2,875,627)	 (2,878,027)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$	-	\$ 	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	\$	304,212,226	\$ 348,034,890	\$ 346,854,772
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payro	oll	0.83%	0.83%	0.83%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end June 30, 2020, and August 31, 2019 and prior. Ten years of data is not available.

\*\* Beginning September 1, 2019, the District changed the fiscal year end to June 30, 2020; therefore, the District's covered payroll includes only 10 months of payroll expenditures.

**Exhibit E-4** 

#### **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2020*

#### I. Budget

#### A. Budgetary Information

Each school district in Texas is required by law to prepare annually a budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for the general fund, debt service fund, and the *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund for the fiscal year beginning September 1. The Texas Education Code requires the budget to be prepared not later than August 20 and adopted by August 31 of each year. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The District annually adopts legally authorized appropriated budgets for the general fund, debt service fund, and *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the fund financial schedules:

- 1. Prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after a ten day public notice of the meeting has been given.
- 3. Prior to July 1, the budget is formally adopted by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus/department. Transfers of appropriations between campuses/departments require the approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

#### B. Variances Between Original and Final Budget

The District's general fund budget differs from the original budget due to budget revisions that were made during the fiscal period:

- Amendments approved shortly after the beginning of the new fiscal year period for amounts restricted, committed, or assigned in the prior year,
- Amendments in early and late spring to revise estimates for local and state revenues based on the latest information on student attendance numbers and tax collections, and
- Amendments during the year for unexpected occurances.

The net decrease of \$18,261,216 in estimated revenues, including other financing sources, was primarily due to decreases in state aid due to payroll and the CARES Act, decreased TRS On-Behalf due to the change in fiscal year, and reduced tuition and facility revenues due to COVID-19 closures.

The net decrease of \$33,703,510 to appropriations, including other financing uses, was primarily due to net decreases in payroll appropriations due to payroll accrual reversals for 2019-2020, net decreased instructional payroll expenditures due to a 5% reduction in FSP funding for the CARES Act, and a net decrease in TRS On-Behalf appropriation.

#### **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2020*

#### **II. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability**

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District's proportionate share of net pension liability and net OPEB liability

#### **Changes in actuarial assumptions and inputs**

	Net Pensi	on Liability	Net OPEB Liability
		Long-Term Expected	
	Discount	Rate of	Discount
Measurement Date August 31	Rate	Return	Rate
2019	7.250%	7.250%	2.630%
2018	6.907%	7.250%	3.690%
2017	8.000%	8.000%	3.420%
2016	8.000%	8.000%	
2015	8.000%	8.000%	
2014	8.000%	8.000%	

#### Changes in demographic and economic assumptions

For Measurement Dates August 31, 2019 and 2014-2017—No changes in assumptions.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018—Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability:

• Demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement and economic assumptions, including rates of salary increase for individual participants were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Supplementary Information

# **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

The debt service fund is used to account for revenues primarily from property taxes levied specifically for debt service and earnings on temporary investments and the expenditure of these revenues for payment of long-term debt principal, interest and related fees.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Data Control	I	_	Budgete	ed A					Variance Final Bud Positiv	lget æ
Codes	_	_	Original	-	Final		Actual		(Negativ	<i>i</i> e)
	REVENUES									
5700	Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	\$	87,858,837	\$	87,726,521	\$	86,904,490	\$	(822,	
5800	State Programs		1,711,256		1,813,166		1,670,524		(142,	,642)
5900	Federal Programs	_	836,772	-	842,742	_	842,742			-
5020	Total Revenues	-	90,406,865	· -	90,382,429	· _	89,417,756		(964,	,673)
	EXPENDITURES									
	Debt Service:									
0071	Principal on Long-term Debt		16,295,000		16,295,000		16,295,000			-
0072	Interest on Long-term Debt		24,519,393		25,833,617		25,833,616			1
0073	Bond Issuance Costs and Fees		-		974,252		974,252			-
6030	Total Expenditures	-	40,814,393		43,102,869	_	43,102,868			1
	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)									
1100	Expenditures	-	49,592,472	· -	47,279,560	· _	46,314,888		(964,	,672)
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
7901	Issuance of Refunding Bonds		-		99,425,000		99,425,000			-
7916	Premium from Issuance of Bonds		-		15,412,002		15,412,001			(1)
8949	Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent		-		(113,881,891)		(113,881,890)			1
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-		955,111	-	955,111	•		
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance		49,592,472		48,234,671		47,269,999		(964,	,672)
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning		24,315,173		24,315,173		24,315,173			-
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	\$	73,907,645	\$	72,549,844	\$	71,585,172	\$	(964,	672)

# **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are committed and/or legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND DESCRIPTIONS NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS – SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

ESSA Title I, Part A, Improving Basic Programs – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, allocated to local educational agencies to enable schools to provide opportunities for children served to acquire the knowledge and skills contained in the challenging State content standards and to meet the challenging State performance standards developed for all children.

IDEA, Part B, Formula – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

IDEA, Part B, Preschool – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, granted for preschool children with disabilities.

IDEA, Part B, Discretionary – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, granted to increase evaluation capacity for children with disabilities.

National School Breakfast and Lunch Program – To account for receipt and expenditure of funds received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, passed through the State Department of Agriculture and Education, to provide breakfast and lunch to school children and for other allowable child nutrition program purposes.

Career and Technical – Basic Grant – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, granted to provide Career and Technical education to develop new and/or improve Career and Technical education programs for paid and unpaid employment.

ESSA Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, provided to local education agencies to increase student academic achievement through improving teacher and principal quality, and increasing the number of highly qualified teachers in classrooms and highly qualified principals and assistant principals in schools and to hold local education agencies and schools accountable for improving student academic achievement.

ESSA Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Enhancement – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, granted to improve the education of limited English proficient children, by assisting the children in learning the English language and to meet challenging State academic content and student academic achievement standards.

ESSER - To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education granted for emergency relief funds to address the impact that COVID-19 has had, and continues to have, on elementary and secondary schools across the Nation.

Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program – To account, on a project basis, for funds allocated to local educational agencies for reimbursement of eligible administrative costs for activities attributed to the implementation of the Medicaid State Plan.

ESSA Title VI, Part A, Summer School LEP – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, for summer school programs for Limited English Proficient (LEP) students who will be eligible for admission to kindergarten and first grade at the beginning of the next school year.

Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds - To account, on a project basis, for funds from various federal

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND DESCRIPTIONS NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS – SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

programs, awarded for Student Success and Hurricane Recovery grants.

State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI) – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the State Department of Education passed through Region IV Education Service Center, to provide educational and related services for students with visual impairments.

Non-Educational Community-Based Support – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the State Department of Education, passed through Region IV Education Service Center, for the provision of non-educational community-based support services to students with disabilities who would remain or have to be placed in residential facilities for educational reasons without the provision of these services.

Advanced Placement Incentives – To account, on a project basis, for funds awarded from the State Department of Education to school districts under the Texas Advanced Placement Award Incentive Program.

State Textbook Fund – To account, on a project basis, for funds provided through the State Department of Education to aide public school districts in the purchase of adopted instructional materials, technological equipment, and technology services.

State Funded Special Revenue Fund – To account, on a project basis, for funds from the State of Texas, awarded for reading materials for school libraries and professional development.

School Safety and Security – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the State Department of Education to assist the District in providing a secure and safe environment for education.

Campus Activity Funds – To account for transactions related to a principal's activity fund that benefits students.

Klein ISD Education Foundation Grant – To account, on a project basis, for funds received from the Klein ISD Education Foundation to the Klein ISD for educator grants. These funds provide equipment, materials, and support to enrich, maintain, and expand programs needed to meet the District's stated mission of excellence in education.

Young Sheldon STEM Initiative – To account for funds received from the Chuck Lorre Family Foundation, awarded to support each awarded school's STEM teachers and STEM educational programs within their existing in-class curriculum and/or after-school programs.

Miscellaneous Grants – To account for funds awarded by other local sources with restricted purposes.

Jason Project-Chevron – To account for funds awarded by Chevron to implement online science curriculum, as a supplement and resource to the Klein ISD curriculum in grades K-12. The Jason Project offers innovative curriculum that aligns to the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills standards, professional development for science teachers, and materials for student use.

Dual Credit Program – To account for funds awarded from Lone Star College System. The funds will allow high school students to earn dual course credit for immediate award of both high school credit and college certificate and/or associate degree credit.

Consolidated Fund – To account for local donations and awards of restricted funds including, but not limited to, Young Sheldon STEM Initiative, Innovation Challenge, and Project Lead the Way. All funds are used primarily for District initiatives involving student advancement, leadership, and safety.

(This page intentionally left blank)

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS – SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2020

		211			224		225
Data Contro <u>Codes</u>		_	ESSA Title I Part A Improving Basic Programs	_	IDEA Part B Formula		IDEA Part B Preschool
	ASSETS						
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
1240	Due from Other Governments		1,760,737		1,741,658		34,630
1260	Due from Other Funds		-		-		-
1290	Other Receivables		-		-		-
1300	Inventories, at Cost		-		-		-
1410	Prepaid Items	_	-	_	-	_	-
1000	Total Assets	\$	1,760,737	\$_	1,741,658	\$_	34,630
	LIABILITIES						
2110	Accounts Payable	\$	93,429	\$	4,725	\$	-
2160	Accrued Wages Payable		872,158		1,032,739		23,137
2170	Due to Other Funds		795,150		704,194		11,493
2180	Due to Other Governments		-		-		-
2300	Unearned Revenue	_	-		-		-
2000	Total Liabilities	_	1,760,737	_	1,741,658	-	34,630
	FUND BALANCES						
	Restricted For:						
3450	Grants - Food Services		-		-		-
3450	Grants - Instructional Services		-		-		-
	Committed To:						
3545	Other		-		-		-
3000	Total Fund Balances	_	_		-		-
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	1,760,737	\$	1,741,658	\$	34,630

226		240		244	255		263	
IDEA Part B Discretionary	ı 	National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	_	Career and Technical Basic Grant	_	ESSA Title II Part A Supporting Effective Instruction	Pa	SSA Title III rt A English Language Acquisition
\$ 169,682 - - -	\$	5,207,383 604,880 11,659 26,420 829,390	\$	65,736 - - -	\$	280,101	\$	- 161,492 - - -
\$ 169,682	\$	6,679,732	\$	65,736	\$	280,101	\$	161,492
\$ - - - 169,682 169,682	\$ 	322,839 1,413,381 1,355,840 - - - 3,092,060	\$ 	43,870 2,793 19,073 	\$ 	138,436 36,096 105,569 	\$	29,461 70,332 61,699 
-		3,587,672		-		- -		- -
\$ 169,682	\$	3,587,672 6,679,732	\$ 	65,736	\$	280,101	\$	- - 161,492

Continued

## **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET** NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2020

272	

266

288

Data Control Codes	_	_1	SSER Grant	A	Medicaid dministrative Claiming Program	_	ESSA Title VI Part A Summer School LEP
1110	ASSETS	¢		¢		¢	
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
1240	Due from Other Governments		5,863,171		38,994		-
1260	Due from Other Funds		-		-		-
1290	Other Receivables		-		-		-
1300	Inventories, at Cost		-		-		-
1410	Prepaid Items		-		-		-
1000	Total Assets	\$	5,863,171	\$	38,994	\$	
	LIABILITIES						
2110	Accounts Payable	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
2160	Accrued Wages Payable		-		-		-
2170	Due to Other Funds		5,863,171		38,994		-
2180	Due to Other Governments		-		-		-
2300	Unearned Revenue		-		-		-
2000	Total Liabilities	_	5,863,171		38,994	-	-
	FUND BALANCES						
	Restricted For:						
3450	Grants - Food Services		-		-		-
3450	Grants - Instructional Services		-		-		-
2.20	Committed To:						
3545	Other		-		_		-
3000	Total Fund Balances					-	
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	5,863,171	\$	38,994	\$	

289	385	392	397	410
Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	State Supplemental Visually Impaired	Non- Educational Community- Based Support	Advanced Placement Incentives	State Textbook Fund
\$ 4 45,728 - -	\$	\$ 8,520 - -	\$ 6,610 - - -	\$ - 376,848 -
33,460 \$	- 	\$	\$ <u>6,610</u>	\$
\$ 28,710 50,482 - - 79,192	\$ - - - - - - - -	\$ 	\$ - - - - - - -	\$ 376,848 - <u>376,848</u>
- - - \$	- - - - - - -	\$	6,610 	- - - \$ 376,848

Continued

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2020

427	429	461

Data Control		S	e Funded pecial		chool Safety		Campus
Codes	ASSETS	Reve	nue Funds		& Security	A	ctivity Funds
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	_	\$	_	\$	5,334,190
1240	Due from Other Governments	Ψ	_	Ψ	862,900	Ψ	
1260	Due from Other Funds		_				-
1290	Other Receivables		_		-		285,692
1300	Inventories, at Cost		_		-		
1410	Prepaid Items		-		-		-
1000	Total Assets	\$	-	\$	862,900	\$	5,619,882
	LIABILITIES						
2110	Accounts Payable	\$	-	\$	-	\$	65,468
2160	Accrued Wages Payable		-		-		3,320
2170	Due to Other Funds		-		862,900		456,659
2180	Due to Other Governments		-		-		-
2300	Unearned Revenue		-		-		-
2000	Total Liabilities		-		862,900	_	525,447
	FUND BALANCES						
	Restricted For:						
3450	Grants - Food Services		-		-		-
3450	Grants - Instructional Services		-		-		-
	Committed To:						
3545	Other		-		_	_	5,094,435
3000	Total Fund Balances		-				5,094,435
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	862,900	\$	5,619,882

482 485		85	488 489		489	490	
Klein ISD Education Foundation Grant	S	Sheldon TEM tiative	Miscellaneous Grants		Project - ievron	]	Dual Credit Program
45,873	\$	- \$	19,866	\$	-	\$	1,159,683
-		-	-		-		-
-		-	-		-		-
-		-	-		-		-
45,873	\$	- \$	19,866	\$	_	\$	1,159,683
27,651	\$	- \$	19,866	\$	-	\$	465
-		-	-		-		3,246
10,131		-	-		-		- 5,240
8,091		<u> </u>	-		-		-
45,873		<u> </u>	19,866	·			3,711
_		-	-		-		-
-		-	-		-		-
-		-	-		-		1,155,972
			-	·	_		1,155,972
45,873	\$	- \$	19,866	\$	-	\$	1,159,683

Continued

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS – SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2020

#### 499

Data Control Codes	-	_	Consolidated Fund		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
1110	ASSETS	¢	2 070 201	¢	15 022 102
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	3,970,291	\$	15,922,102
1240	Due from Other Governments		-		11,836,875
1260	Due from Other Funds		252		11,911
1290	Other Receivables		-		312,112
1300	Inventories, at Cost		-		829,390
1410	Prepaid Items	-	-		33,460
1000	Total Assets	\$_	3,970,543	\$	28,945,850
	LIABILITIES				
2110	Accounts Payable	\$	76,913	\$	823,123
2160	Accrued Wages Payable		2,048		3,484,714
2170	Due to Other Funds		665,648		11,379,486
2180	Due to Other Governments		2,648		12,779
2300	Unearned Revenue		-		177,773
2000	Total Liabilities		747,257	_	15,877,875
	FUND BALANCES				
	Restricted For:				
3450	Grants - Food Services				3,587,672
3450	Grants - Instructional Services		-		6,610
	Committed To:				
3545	Other		3,223,286		9,473,693
3000	Total Fund Balances	_	3,223,286	_	13,067,975
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	3,970,543	\$	28,945,850

(This page intentionally left blank)

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

			211		224		225
Data Contro Codes	_	_	ESSA Title I Part A Improving Basic Programs	-	IDEA Part B Formula	-	IDEA Part B Preschool
5700	<b>REVENUES</b> Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	\$	8,821	\$	94	\$	3
5800	State Programs	φ	0,021	φ	- 24	Φ	5
5900	Federal Programs		7,365,737		7,522,781		127,553
5020	Total Revenues	_	7,374,558	-	7,522,781	-	127,555
5020	Total Revenues	_	7,574,550	-	1,322,013	-	127,550
	EXPENDITURES						
	Current:						
0011	Instruction		4,973,433		4,774,614		127,556
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services		94,226		-		-
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		992,096		213,621		-
0021	Instructional Leadership		58,018		43,827		-
0023	School Leadership		375,787		-		-
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		477,808		2,422,532		-
0033	Health Services		-		68,281		-
0034	Student Transportation		-		-		-
0035	Food Services		-		-		-
0036	Extracurricular Activities		-		-		-
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		-		-		-
0052	Security and Monitoring Services		-		-		-
0053	Data Processing Services		-		-		-
0061	Community Services		403,190		-		-
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	_		-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	_	7,374,558	-	7,522,875	-	127,556
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	_	-	-		_	
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property		-		-		-
7915	Transfers In		-		-		-
8911	Transfers Out			_	-	_	
7080	Total Other Financing Sources	_	-	-	-	-	-
1200	Net Change in Fund Balances		-		-		-
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning		-		-		-
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

226	240	244	255	263		
IDEA Part B Discretionary	National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	Career and Technical Basic Grant	ESSA Title II Part A Supporting Effective Instruction	ESSA Title III Part A English Language Acquisition		
\$ -	\$ 6,131,662	\$ 2,123	\$ 1,596	\$ 1,810		
-	625,033	-	-	-		
	11,697,108	357,485	1,193,040	696,206		
	18,453,803	359,608	1,194,636	698,016		
-	-	270,577	-	373,692		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	46,677	1,024,071	318,755		
-	-	32,619	58,026	5,123		
-	-	-	111,088 1,451	446		
-	-	250	1,451	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	20,325,559	-	-	-		
-	20,525,559	- 9,485	-	-		
-	-	9,403	-	-		
-	125	-	-	-		
-	123	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
	20,325,684	359,608	1,194,636	698,016		
	20,323,004		1,194,030	0,010		
	(1,871,881)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		
_	7,821	_	_	_		
-	72,500	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	80,321	-	-	-		
-	(1,791,560)	-	-	-		
	5,379,232					
\$	\$ 3,587,672	\$	\$	\$		

Continued

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

272
-----

288

266

Data Control Codes	_	ESS	ER Grant	Ad	Medicaid ministrative Claiming Program		SSA Title VI Part A Summer School LEP
5700	<b>REVENUES</b> Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	\$		\$		\$	
5800	State Programs	Φ	-	Φ	-	φ	-
5900	Federal Programs		5,863,171		143,396		5,372
5020	Total Revenues		5,863,171		143,396		5,372
5020	Total Revenues		5,005,171		145,570		5,572
	EXPENDITURES						
	Current:						
0011	Instruction		5,863,171		-		5,372
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services		-		-		-
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		-		-		-
0021	Instructional Leadership		-		23,878		-
0023	School Leadership		-		-		-
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		-		-		-
0033	Health Services		-		119,518		-
0034	Student Transportation		-		-		-
0035	Food Services		-		-		-
0036	Extracurricular Activities		-		-		-
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		-		-		-
0052	Security and Monitoring Services		-		-		-
0053	Data Processing Services		-		-		-
0061	Community Services		-		-		-
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction		-		-		-
6030	Total Expenditures		5,863,171		143,396		5,372
	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over						
1100	(Under) Expenditures		-		-		-
	() -1						
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property		-		-		-
7915	Transfers In		-		-		-
8911	Transfers Out		-		-		-
7080	Total Other Financing Sources		-		-	_	-
1200	Net Change in Fund Balances		-		-		-
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning					_	
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$	_	\$	-	\$	

289	385	392	397	410		
Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	State Supplemental Visually Impaired	Non- Educational Community- Based Support	Advanced Placement Incentives	State Textbook Fund		
\$ 923 - 449,104	\$ - 20,000	\$ - 12,660	\$ - 20,951	\$ - 3,815,958		
449,104 450,027	20,000	12,660	20,951	3,815,958		
10,171	-	-	<u>-</u>	3,306,591		
-	-	-	-	468,983		
5,211	-	-	18,465	-		
5,123	-	-	-	-		
2,865	-	-	-	-		
320,386	20,000	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	40,384		
- 106,271	-	- 12,660	-	40,364		
100,271	-	12,000		-		
450,027	20,000	12,660	18,465	3,815,958		
	<u>-</u>		2,486			
-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-		
			-			
-	-	-	2,486	-		
			4,124	<u> </u>		
\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,610	\$		

Continued

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

427

461

Data Control Codes	Control		te Funded Special nue Funds		chool Safety & Security	Campus Activity Funds		
5700		¢		¢		¢	5 0 (2 124	
5700	Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	\$	-	\$	-	\$	5,063,134	
5800	State Programs		388		862,900		-	
5900	Federal Programs		388		-		-	
5020	Total Revenues		388		862,900		5,063,134	
	EXPENDITURES							
	Current:							
0011	Instruction		-		-		1,422,548	
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services		38		-		316,137	
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		350		-		64,548	
0021	Instructional Leadership		-		-		-	
0023	School Leadership		-		-		95,841	
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		-		-		34,654	
0033	Health Services		-		-		1,696	
0034	Student Transportation		-		-		489	
0035	Food Services		-		-		-	
0036	Extracurricular Activities		-		-		3,164,310	
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		-		-		88,998	
0052	Security and Monitoring Services		-		-		4,662	
0053	Data Processing Services		-		-		-	
0061	Community Services		-		-		15,829	
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction		-		-		197,839	
6030	Total Expenditures		388		-		5,407,551	
	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over							
1100	(Under) Expenditures		_		862,900		(344,417)	
1100					002,200		(311,117)	
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES							
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property		-		-		-	
7915	Transfers In		-		-		-	
8911	Transfers Out		-		(862,900)		-	
7080	Total Other Financing Sources		-		(862,900)		-	
1200	Net Change in Fund Balances		-		-		(344,417)	
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning		-				5,438,852	
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	5,094,435	

490		489	488		485	482
Dual Credit Program	_	son Project - Chevron	Miscellaneous Grants		Young Sheldon STEM Initiative	Klein ISD Education Foundation Grant
341,670	\$	12,500	\$ 50,348	\$	\$ 97,292	87,001
-		-	-		-	-
341,670	_	12,500	 50,348	· -	97,292	87,001
150.005		10 500	• • • • •		0.4 0 <b>10</b>	10.1-1
179,397		12,500	2,001		96,942	49,171 25,725
6,135		-	32,598		350	-
-		-	405		-	-
640		-	11,715		-	10,636
60,407		-	3,395		-	-
-		-	-		-	-
-		_	_		-	_
-		-	-		-	1,469
-		-	-		-	-
-		-	-		-	-
-		-	234		-	-
-		-	-		-	-
246,579	_	12,500	 50,348	• -	97,292	87,001
95,091	_		 			
-		-	_		-	_
-		-	-		-	-
	_	-	 -			-
		-	 -			-
95,091		-	-		-	-
1,060,881	_		 -			-
1,155,972	\$	-	\$ -	\$	\$	

Continued

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

499

Data Control Codes	l		Consolidated Fund		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	REVENUES	-		_	
5700	Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	\$	540,557	\$	12,339,534
5800	State Programs		-		5,357,890
5900	Federal Programs		-		35,420,953
5020	Total Revenues	-	540,557	-	53,118,377
	EXPENDITURES				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction		678,775		22,146,511
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services		-		905,109
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development		769		2,723,646
0021	Instructional Leadership		160		227,179
0023	School Leadership		-		609,018
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services		-		3,340,883
0033	Health Services		46,377		235,872
0034	Student Transportation		-		489
0035	Food Services		-		20,325,559
0036	Extracurricular Activities		7,135		3,182,399
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		-		88,998
0052	Security and Monitoring Services		9,186		13,973
0053	Data Processing Services		603,245		643,863
0061	Community Services		18,653		556,603
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	_		_	197,839
6030	Total Expenditures	-	1,364,300	_	55,197,941
	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over				
1100	(Under) Expenditures	-	(823,743)	_	(2,079,564)
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property		-		7,821
7915	Transfers In		3,984,987		4,057,487
8911	Transfers Out		-		(862,900)
7080	Total Other Financing Sources	-	3,984,987	-	3,202,408
1200	Net Change in Fund Balances		3,161,244		1,122,844
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	_	62,042	_	11,945,131
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$	3,223,286	\$	13,067,975

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –

# BUDGET AND ACTUAL NATIONAL SCHOOL BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAM

FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Data Control Codes	I	_	Budgete Original	d An	ounts Final		Actual		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Coues			Original		Tinai		Actual		(Regative)
5700		\$	9 407 276	\$	9 107 276	\$	6 121 662	\$	(2,275,614)
	Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State	Ф	8,407,276	Э	8,407,276	Ф	6,131,662	Ф	· · · /
5800	State Programs		687,854		630,560		625,033		(5,527)
5900	Federal Programs	_	15,042,528		14,123,796	_	11,697,108	_	(2,426,688)
5020	Total Revenues		24,137,658	_	23,161,632	_	18,453,803		(4,707,829)
	EXPENDITURES								
	Current:								
0035	Food Services		23,361,518		23,700,577		20,325,559		3,375,018
0052	Security and Monitoring Services		-		125		125		-
6030	Total Expenditures	_	23,361,518	_	23,700,702		20,325,684	_	3,375,018
	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over								
1100	(Under) Expenditures	_	776,140		(539,070)		(1,871,881)		(1,332,811)
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property		1,512		7,548		7,821		273
7912	Transfers In		72,500		72,500		72,500		215
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		74,012		80,048	_	80,321	_	273
7000	Total other Thanening Sources (Oses)		74,012		00,040	-	00,521	-	215
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance		850,152		(459,022)		(1,791,560)		(1,332,538)
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning		5,379,232		5,379,232		5,379,232		-
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	\$	6,229,384	\$	4,920,210	\$	3,587,672	\$	(1,332,538)

# FIDUCIARY FUND

# **AGENCY FUND**

The District's agency fund is used to account for assets held by the District as an agent for student organizations. These funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operation.

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES FIDUCIARY FUND FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

#### AGENCY FUND:

Data Contro Codes	-	-	Beginning Balance 9/1/2019	-	Additions	-	Deductions	-	Ending Balance 6/30/2020
1110 1290 1000	ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Other Receivables Total Assets	\$ \$	2,332,238 28,923 <b>2,361,161</b>	\$ 	6,009,091 35,032 6,044,123	\$ 	7,158,108 28,923 <b>7,187,031</b>	\$ 	1,183,221 35,032 <b>1,218,253</b>
2110 2190 2000	LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Due to Student Groups Total Liabilities	\$ \$_	1,335,766 1,025,395 <b>2,361,161</b>	\$ \$	50,595 5,993,528 <b>6,044,123</b>	\$ \$	1,335,766 5,851,265 <b>7,187,031</b>	\$ \$	50,595 1,167,658 <b>1,218,253</b>

(This page intentionally left blank)

# **COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES**

The Compliance Schedules are required by the Texas Education Agency and are not a required disclosure in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

# **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

Year Ended	Tax R	Tax Rates							
August 31 / June 30	Maintenance	Debt Service		Tax Purposes					
2011 and Prior Years	\$ Various \$	Various	\$	Various					
2012	1.04	0.39		11,869,203,918					
2013	1.04	0.40		11,734,906,867					
2014	1.04	0.39		12,011,835,149					
2015	1.04	0.35		13,977,844,058					
2016	1.04	0.37		15,567,321,931					
2017	1.04	0.39		17,570,905,964					
2018	1.04	0.39		19,094,598,428					
2019	1.06	0.37		19,760,962,804					
2020 School Year Under Audit *	0.97	0.39		20,424,235,515					

# TOTALS

\* Fiscal year end changed to June 30.

Beginning Balance 9/1/2019	 Current Year's Total Levy	Maintenance Collections					Entire Year's Adjustments	Ending Balance 6/30/2020
\$ 989,523	\$ -	\$	8,867	\$	4,968	\$	(273,256)	\$ 702,432
314,483	-		11,618		4,357		(2,850)	295,658
354,006	-		13,078		5,030		(1,772)	334,126
389,508	-		27,792		10,422		8,519	359,813
453,980	-		58,209		19,590		31,447	407,628
566,511	-		66,369		23,612		22,596	499,126
788,142	-		103,698		38,887		36,120	681,677
1,303,385	-		134,643		50,491		(142,601)	975,650
3,320,927	-		466,044		162,677		(1,320,849)	1,371,357
-	277,769,603		210,666,858		84,701,098		26,600,592	9,002,239
\$ 8,480,465	\$ 277,769,603	\$	211,557,176	\$	85,021,132	\$	24,957,946	\$ 14,629,706

# **Reconciliation of Ending Balance to Exhibit B-1:**

Ending Balance at 6/30/20	\$ 14,629,706
Less: Uncollectible Taxes	(1,792,543)
Add: Penalties & Interest Accrued on Receivable Balance	 5,233,461
Adjusted Ending Balance	18,070,624
Property Taxes Receivable (Net) per Exhibit B-1	\$ 18,070,624

# **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020*

Year Ended	Tax R	Actual Taxable Value For School	
August 31 / June 30	Maintenance	Debt Service	 Tax Purposes
2011 and Prior Years	\$ Various \$	Various	\$ Various
2012	1.04	0.39	11,869,203,918
2013	1.04	0.40	11,734,906,867
2014	1.04	0.39	12,011,835,149
2015	1.04	0.35	13,977,844,058
2016	1.04	0.37	15,567,321,931
2017	1.04	0.39	17,570,905,964
2018	1.04	0.39	19,094,598,428
2019	1.06	0.37	19,760,962,804
2020 School Year Under Audit *	0.97	0.39	20,424,235,515

# TOTALS

\* Fiscal year end changed to June 30.

_	Beginning Balance 9/1/2019	-	Current Year's Total Levy		Maintenance Collections				Debt Service Collections	_	Entire Year's Adjustments	_	Ending Balance 8/31/2020
\$	989,523	\$	-	\$	8,883	\$	4,973	\$	(261,086)	\$	714,581		
	314,483		-		11,656		4,371		(1,960)		296,496		
	354,006		-		13,278		5,107		(1,185)		334,436		
	389,508		-		29,490		11,059		8,376		357,335		
	453,980		-		70,965		23,883		55,297		414,429		
	566,511		-		78,027		27,760		39,724		500,448		
	788,142		-		118,343		44,379		60,708		686,128		
	1,303,385		-		149,127		55,923		(133,939)		964,396		
	3,320,927		-		512,305		178,825		(1,366,796)		1,263,001		
	-		277,769,603		211,098,914		84,874,811		25,785,724		7,581,602		
\$	8,480,465	\$	277,769,603	\$	212,090,988	\$	85,231,091	\$	24,184,863	\$	13,112,852		

(This page intentionally left blank)

# STATISTICAL SECTION



# STATISTICAL SECTION

The statistical section of the Klein Independent School District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information (both of current and historical) as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, required supplementary information, and supplementary information says about the District's economic condition and overall financial health. To assist financial statement users, this section is categorized as follows:

# **Financial Trends**

These schedules contain trend information to assist in understanding how the District's financial performance and position have changed over time.

#### **Revenue Capacity**

These schedules contain information to help assess the factors affecting the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

#### **Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to assist in assessing the affordability of the District's current debt burden and its ability to issue additional debt in the future. The District is not subject to a legal debt margin.

#### **Demographic and Economic Information**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to aid in understanding the socioeconomic environment in which the District operates and to facilitate comparisons over time.

#### **Operating Information**

These schedules contain information about the District's operations and resources to assist in using the financial statement information to better understand and assess the District's economic condition.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

		2020*		2019		2018		2017
Governmental Activities:	_		_		_			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	60,434,448	\$	76,345,695	\$	74,915,595 \$	,	79,527,264
Restricted		61,865,510		28,482,722		27,925,315		27,472,410
Unrestricted		(112,955,072)	_	(144,928,563)		(161,546,021)		71,495,159
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$	9,344,886	\$	(40,100,146)	\$	(58,705,111) (2) \$	-	178,494,833

(1) Net position decreased primarily due to a prior period adjustment for GASB 68.

(2) Net position decreased primarily due to a prior period adjustment for GASB 75.

-	2016	-	2015		2014	-	2013	-	2012	-	2011
\$	79,488,178	\$	83,664,009	\$	86,495,792	\$	91,841,007	\$	97,566,894	\$	116,250,408
	30,206,175		27,859,732		26,179,487		21,083,922		17,712,203		27,516,920
	86,653,877		87,141,699		129,960,846		124,057,805		125,344,755		110,003,812
\$	196,348,230	\$	198,665,440	(1) \$	242,636,125	\$	236,982,734	\$	240,623,852	\$	253,771,140

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development14,860,64016,774,0369,912,20313,91Instructional Leadership4,298,5954,393,0102,960,0234,70School Leadership32,854,80735,265,98722,411,05330,95Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services30,362,12331,178,49318,153,98025,96Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	2,131 3,101 3,140 3,352 3,997 2,916 5,440 9,296 0,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 3,003
Instruction\$ 324,041,608\$ 336,498,692\$ 219,985,174\$ 302,56Instructional Resources and Media Services5,608,3285,758,9124,012,8875,87Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development14,860,64016,774,0369,912,20313,91Instructional Leadership4,298,5954,393,0102,960,0234,70School Leadership32,854,80735,265,98722,411,05330,95Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services30,362,12331,178,49318,153,98025,96Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	2,131 3,101 3,140 3,352 3,997 2,916 5,440 9,296 0,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 3,003 5,336
Instructional Resources and Media Services5,608,3285,758,9124,012,8875,87Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development14,860,64016,774,0369,912,20313,91Instructional Leadership4,298,5954,393,0102,960,0234,70School Leadership32,854,80735,265,98722,411,05330,95Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services30,362,12331,178,49318,153,98025,96Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	2,131 3,101 3,140 3,352 3,997 2,916 5,440 9,296 0,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 3,003 5,336
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development14,860,64016,774,0369,912,20313,91Instructional Leadership4,298,5954,393,0102,960,0234,70School Leadership32,854,80735,265,98722,411,05330,95Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services30,362,12331,178,49318,153,98025,96Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	3,101 3,140 3,352 3,997 2,916 5,440 9,296 9,296 9,296 9,296 9,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 3,003 5,336
Instructional Leadership4,298,5954,393,0102,960,0234,70School Leadership32,854,80735,265,98722,411,05330,95Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services30,362,12331,178,49318,153,98025,96Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	8,140 8,352 3,997 2,916 5,440 9,296 9,296 9,296 9,491 9,685 1,827 5,854 8,003 5,336
School Leadership32,854,80735,265,98722,411,05330,95Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services30,362,12331,178,49318,153,98025,96Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	8,352 3,997 2,916 5,440 9,296 0,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 8,003 5,336
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services30,362,12331,178,49318,153,98025,96Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	3,997 2,916 5,440 9,296 0,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 3,003 5,336
Social Work Services551,360619,209319,70239Health Services6,670,3116,521,1944,222,7685,76	2,916 5,440 9,296 9,491 9,685 1,827 5,854 8,003 5,336
Health Services         6,670,311         6,521,194         4,222,768         5,76	5,440 9,296 0,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 8,003 5,336
	9,296 ),491 ),685 1,827 6,854 8,003 6,336
Student Transmission 14 007 207 16 409 997 12 451 266 14 66	0,491 0,685 1,827 5,854 8,003 5,336
Student Transportation14,097,32716,498,88713,451,36614,66	0,685 1,827 5,854 8,003 5,336
Food Services24,056,72727,399,03519,098,67225,39	1,827 5,854 8,003 5,336
Extracurricular Activities12,561,15617,393,41014,585,56716,45	5,854 8,003 5,336
General Administration9,287,14911,259,8648,729,15910,58	3,003 5,336
Plant Maintenance and Operations         31,345,357         36,637,208         32,872,126         35,12	5,336
Security and Monitoring Services         6,019,695         6,816,190         5,613,791         6,12	
Data Processing Services11,522,74511,937,0609,465,49110,64	3,527
Community Services 1,092,987 1,564,297 696,243 1,41	
Interest on Long-term Debt 37,771,062 45,342,509 44,781,279 42,01	3,764
Bond Issuance Costs and Fees         1,357,839         847,885         1,128,181         1,09	8,266
Facilities Repair and Maintenance         2,015,139         3,436,397         7,271,334         14,50	1,936
Payments to Shared Services Arrangements472,681601,690614,27355	4,092
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Programs99,000334,361344,55620	4,017
Other Intergovernmental Charges         1,659,366         2,191,066         2,122,804         1,99	),384
Total Primary Government Expenses         572,606,002         619,269,392         442,752,632         570,92	2,333
Program Revenues	
Governmental Activities:	
Charges for Services:	
Instruction 92,685 567,257 561,685 50	3,180
Food Services 6,067,670 8,440,734 7,784,855 9,20	1,747
Extracurricular Activities 4,710,638 7,345,793 8,378,294 7,58	5,968
Other Activities 318,306 1,755,103 4,628,430 87	5,229
Operating Grants and Contributions 92,174,620 85,314,159 (24,538,225) 63,73	5,482
Total Primary Government Program Revenues         103,363,919         103,423,046         (3,184,961)         81,90	3,606
Net (Expense)/Revenue	
Total Primary Government Net Expense         \$ (469,242,083)         \$ (515,846,346)         \$ (445,937,593)         \$ (489,018)	,727)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position	
Governmental Activities:	
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes \$ 217,909,440 \$ 219,961,386 \$ 209,896,563 \$ 196,60	7,111
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service 87,582,707 76,710,403 78,631,659 74,70	
	7,183
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted	,
to Specific Programs 207,342,177 227,081,601 202,377,983 194,83	5,547
	),690
	2,182)
Total Primary Government General Revenues	<u>, ,</u>
and Extraordinary Items 518,687,115 534,451,311 502,902,390 471,16	5,330
Change in Net Position - Total Primary Government \$ 49,445,032 \$ 18,604,965 \$ 56,964,797 \$ (17,853	.397)

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$	304,113,383 \$	266,100,967 \$	261,995,657 \$	237,402,727	\$ 228,428,016 \$	226,936,309
	5,366,476	5,053,079	5,141,715	4,735,979	4,597,243	4,665,295
	13,238,508	12,142,990	10,638,923	8,791,759	7,383,084	8,884,156
	3,863,525	3,488,463	3,220,638	2,793,028	2,816,981	3,233,607
	30,545,804	27,312,594	25,250,622	22,703,876	21,257,601	22,680,296
	24,868,239	22,147,773	20,005,177	17,245,827	16,053,051	16,725,075
	437,881	344,491	342,695	341,274	335,801	311,120
	5,484,771	4,831,391	4,674,883	3,973,678	3,758,239	3,927,511
	13,563,441	12,804,878	12,620,591	11,421,613	10,293,905	7,740,516
	24,183,474	24,108,723	23,533,970	21,063,851	20,463,403	20,424,181
	15,584,454	15,215,849	8,093,036	7,264,382	7,096,837	7,072,470
	10,759,626	9,119,865	8,574,785	7,553,949	7,017,401	7,130,879
	34,208,250	31,768,702	32,035,346	30,318,968	30,342,379	30,875,139
	6,230,356	5,953,900	5,103,168	4,422,906	4,157,771	4,630,736
	11,331,790	9,273,936	9,412,906	7,348,984	7,235,616	7,099,607
	1,025,017	892,063	842,374	820,411	758,595	812,290
	38,708,632	36,248,469	33,162,655	32,297,830	31,923,267	29,288,228
	1,343,134	2,001,163	504,392	1,028,515	30,312	572,296
	3,063,663	5,484,843	2,388,678	6,098,178	21,537,898	(8,862,409)
	531,338	446,994	428,169	417,838	442,927	373,556
	241,501	273,555	195,232	116,444	95,784	59,982
	1,830,644	1,730,065	1,498,385	1,447,764	1,489,863	1,489,965
•	550,523,907	496,744,753	469,663,997	429,609,781	427,515,974	396,070,805
	544,373	576,518	6,249,630	6,773,107	5,811,787	416,506
	9,681,304	9,675,609	9,462,827	9,420,047	8,842,033	9,158,425
	7,748,386	7,954,832	972,415	924,248	927,954	6,936,180
	877,044	2,076,814	801,287	275,758	225,114	154,445
	72,598,700	65,067,570	63,705,418	56,014,013	65,592,853	68,781,819
	91,449,807	85,351,343	81,191,577	73,407,173	81,399,741	85,447,375
· <b>\$</b> _	(459,074,100) \$	(411,393,410) \$	(388,472,420) \$	(356,202,608)	§ (346,116,233) §	(310,623,430)
-			<u>,</u>		<u></u>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
\$	179,128,104 \$	162,012,918 \$	143,367,503 \$	132,808,947	5 131,996,247 \$	130,391,777
	63,292,880	54,807,873	54,028,207	51,399,561	49,968,675	46,602,489
	1,293,324	951,706	340,241	656,765	403,110	542,000
	210,649,814	206,980,778	194,177,589	171,074,720	150,136,654	155,453,082
	2,392,768	1,068,558	2,212,271	708,269	464,259	220,555
· _		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-
· _	456,756,890	425,821,833	394,125,811	356,648,262	332,968,945	333,209,903
\$_	(2,317,210) \$	14,428,423 \$	5,653,391 \$	445,654	§ <u>(13,147,288)</u> §	22,586,473

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	_	2020*		2019	_	2018	_	2017
General Fund (2)							_	
Nonspendable	\$	4,312,369	\$	2,697,764	\$	2,508,812	\$	2,102,815
Restricted		-		-		-		1,758,031
Committed		-		-		22,694,356		-
Assigned		65,282,462		90,035,019		44,723,594		61,782,500
Unassigned		161,275,648		85,024,544		69,795,426	_	72,038,231
Total General Fund	\$	230,870,479	\$	177,757,327	\$	139,722,188	\$	137,681,577
All Other Governmental Funds (1)								
Nonspendable	\$	-	\$	48,486	\$	29,145	\$	33,444
Restricted (2)		170,843,475		120,144,673		117,605,300		119,403,922
Committed	_	9,473,693	_	6,561,775	_	7,663,735	_	5,523,593
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$	180,317,168	\$	126,754,934	\$	125,298,180	\$	124,960,959

(1) The increases/decreases in fund balances are explained in the governmental funds section of the Management's Discussion and Analysis.

(2) The fluctuations were primarily due to the unspent bond proceeds for capital projects.

_	2016	_	2015	_	2014	-	2013	_	2012	_	2011
\$	1,783,786	\$	2,031,540	\$	2,077,777	\$	2,398,595	\$	2,397,862	\$	2,277,226
	3,075,533		3,007,210		3,212,274		3,347,006		3,200,295		3,156,524
	14,045,900		14,691,800		-		1,415,000		3,300,000		3,700,000
	80,899,438		58,727,022		79,111,760		74,336,973		52,554,775		48,703,900
	46,078,491		60,624,373		43,880,808		35,843,498		50,168,919		46,782,498
\$	145,883,148	\$	139,081,945	\$	128,282,619	\$	117,341,072	\$	111,621,851	\$	104,620,148
_				_		-		-		-	
\$	756,393	\$	692,248	\$	835,914	\$	626,940	\$	623,138	\$	681,239
	102,530,553		245,078,831		69,288,389		70,449,813		105,908,645		183,231,527
	5,378,336	_	4,923,894		4,634,190		7,945,659	_	7,313,627		6,738,527
\$	108,665,282	\$	250,694,973	\$	74,758,493	\$	79,022,412	\$	113,845,410	\$	190,651,293

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2020 *	_	2019		2018
REVENUES					
Local, Intermediate, and Out-of-State \$	317,465,889	\$	327,462,911	\$	321,609,273
State Programs (4)	227,719,808		248,300,735		224,228,095
Federal Programs	47,547,377		46,557,159		48,916,751
Total Revenues	592,733,074	_	622,320,805		594,754,119
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Instruction (1)	273,090,778		293,827,321		300,003,279
Instructional Resources and Media Services	4,989,327		5,176,204		4,996,803
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	12,872,089		15,102,392		13,768,359
Instructional Leadership	3,673,978		3,990,607		4,648,663
School Leadership	28,302,597		31,390,711		30,783,223
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	25,906,562		27,399,588		26,772,972
Social Work Services	509,766		571,155		515,924
Health Services	5,805,389		5,821,830		5,652,413
Student Transportation	13,982,144		16,463,650		16,075,452
Food Services	20,329,279		24,276,881		23,485,904
Extracurricular Activities	11,233,844		16,100,891		16,313,944
General Administration	8,565,587		10,696,770		11,591,603
Plant Maintenance and Operations	29,567,406		34,852,941		35,843,692
Security and Monitoring Services	5,555,730		6,121,451		6,756,825
Data Processing Services	9,856,833		12,892,663		11,623,353
Community Services	819,175		1,280,029		1,353,750
Debt Service: (5)					
Principal on Long-term Debt	16,295,000		35,855,000		37,075,000
Interest on Long-term Debt	25,833,616		49,572,697		45,252,061
Bond Issuance Costs and Fees	1,357,839		847,885		1,128,181
Capital Outlay:					
Facilities Acquisition and Construction (3)	30,693,457		66,406,277		90,198,390
Intergovernmental:					
Payments to Shared Services Arrangements	472,681		601,690		614,273
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs	99,000		334,361		344,556
Other Intergovernmental Charges	1,659,366		2,191,066		2,122,804
Total Expenditures	531,471,443		661,774,060		686,921,424
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over					
(Under) Expenditures	61,261,631		(39,453,255)		(92,167,305)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) AND EXTRAORDINARY	Y ITEMS				
Issuance of Capital-Related Bonds	40,085,000		69,865,000		88,985,000
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	99,425,000		8,100,000		12,310,000
Premium/Discount from Issuance of Bonds	19,576,699		10,488,977		6,827,826
Sale of Real and Personal Property	108,528		166,569		63,849
Insurance Proceeds	-		-		-
Transfers In	4,920,387		1,632,731		71,250
Transfers Out	(4,920,387)		(1,632,731)		(71,250)
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	(113,881,890)		(9,675,398)		(14,353,708)
Extraordinary Items	-		-		712,170
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) and Extraordinary Items	45,313,337	_	78,945,148	_	94,545,137
Net Change in Fund Balances \$	106,574,968	\$	39,491,893	\$	2,377,832
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures (2)	8.44%		14.42%		13.73%

(1) Expenditures for instruction have risen over the past ten years due to fast student growth; however, has decreased in relation to the prior year resulting from the change in fiscal year.

(2) Noncapital expenditures consist of total expenditures less capital outlays noted in the reconciliation of governmental funds to governmental activities. Debt service includes principal and interest only.

_	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$	294,654,365 \$	5 266,519,005 \$	239,358,880 \$	217,841,699 \$	204,262,883 \$	199,547,347 \$	195,135,296
	216,482,265 (4)	236,563,481 (4)	238,088,445	223,969,748	193,988,410	178,791,537	174,003,953
	37,833,273	36,472,254	33,996,147	32,230,586	32,303,258	36,168,738	49,596,155
	548,969,903	539,554,740	511,443,472	474,042,033	430,554,551	414,507,622	418,735,404
	280,378,113	278,892,090	254,931,476	244,961,463	228,421,970	219,544,329	215,421,836
	5,521,936	5,150,327	4,829,600	4,812,891	4,528,306	4,404,689	4,540,607
	13,084,592	13,118,808	12,018,105	10,272,298	8,630,149	7,279,333	8,634,881
	4,414,194	3,761,756	3,449,797	3,194,789	2,740,767	2,786,900	3,199,092
	28,828,086	27,862,437	26,266,362	23,646,088	21,601,616	20,242,960	21,314,541
	24,438,551	23,528,336	21,595,133	19,118,162	16,652,008	15,552,339	15,976,596
	389,809	435,507	350,430	342,660	340,865	335,717	308,251
	5,379,602	5,032,069	4,626,359	4,331,424	3,749,147	3,576,446	3,692,921
	13,066,425	14,299,437	12,132,350	11,733,461	10,513,598	9,831,779	11,623,856
	23,673,901	23,023,338	22,901,090	22,398,855	20,090,723	19,629,942	19,169,730
	15,681,648	14,393,470	14,733,324	7,340,347	6,822,027	6,645,847	6,643,691
	10,371,524	9,511,006	9,222,576	8,541,307	7,575,212	6,997,310	7,045,050
	33,455,017	32,768,680	30,474,136	30,801,398	29,397,947	30,019,180	30,118,417
	6,021,987	5,953,443	5,658,847	5,079,679	4,340,696	4,072,466	4,501,082
	10,411,220	10,365,775	7,776,823	7,129,217	5,835,742	5,833,107	5,608,809
	1,435,557	1,040,869	926,002	836,262	832,559	749,323	803,375
	35,790,000	31,955,000	30,775,000	33,375,232	29,154,981	28,207,440	23,555,000
	43,856,249	40,610,877	37,739,074	34,609,848	34,138,584	31,695,184	30,610,055
	1,098,266	1,343,134	2,001,163	29,160	1,023,534	353,053	579,357
	140,575,834	130,389,392	76,413,336	40,883,290	60,499,465	122,218,814	77,836,659
	554,092	531,338	446,994	428,169	417,838	442,927	373,556
	204,017	241,501	273,555	195,232	116,444	95,784	59,982
	1,990,384	1,830,644	1,730,065	1,498,385	1,447,764	1,489,863	1,489,965
	700,621,004	676,039,234	581,271,597	515,559,617	498,871,942	542,004,732	493,107,309
_	(151,651,101)	(136,484,494)	(69,828,125)	(41,517,584)	(68,317,391)	(127,497,110)	(74,371,905)
	145,890,000	-	242,015,000	44,000,000	36,840,000	51,115,000	83,900,000
	-	152,870,000	62,585,000	-	69,945,000	18,390,000	-
	15,204,877	19,984,986	24,217,299	899,845	13,331,052	8,291,398	111,617
	42,512	153,079	324,532	1,710,665	490,855	168,546 38,834	119,224
	- 70,000	- 68,750	- 67,500	3,052,202	- 65,000	1,512,268	- 85,000
	(70,000)	(68,750)	(67,500)	(1,467,500)	(65,000)	(1,512,268)	(85,000)
	-	(171,482,842)	(72,577,900)	-	(81,393,293)	(20,310,848)	-
_	(1,392,182) 159,745,207	(269,217) 1,256,006	256,563,931	48,195,212	39,213,614	57,692,930	- 84,130,841
\$		(135,228,488) \$	186,735,806 \$	6,677,628 \$	(29,103,777) \$	(69,804,180) \$	9,758,936
_	13.92%	13.35%	13.48%	14.35%	14.36%	13.67%	13.64%

(3) Fluctuations are due to changes in annual construction contracts.

(4) Decrease in state aid is due to the increase in property taxes related to property value increases.

(5) Debt service principal payments decreased due to refunding. Interest expenditures decreased due to change in fiscal year.

(This page intentionally left blank)

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	_	Assess	ed V	Value (3)						
Fiscal Year Ended 6/30:	_	Real Property Value (1)	-	Personal Property Value (1)	_	Less: Exemptions	_	Actual Taxable Value	-	Total Direct Rate (2)
2020*	\$	23,083,419,439	\$	1,256,720,685	\$	3,915,904,609	\$	20,424,235,515	\$	1.3600
2019		20,165,672,672		1,538,841,173		1,943,551,041		19,760,962,804		1.4300
2018		21,242,399,971		1,373,649,070		3,521,450,613		19,094,598,428		1.4300
2017		19,666,654,889		1,518,378,340		3,614,127,265		17,570,905,964		1.4300
2016		17,484,252,247		1,701,877,578		3,618,807,894		15,567,321,931		1.4100
2015		15,345,634,575		1,539,123,969		2,906,914,486		13,977,844,058		1.3900
2014		13,632,247,916		750,942,078		2,371,354,845		12,011,835,149		1.4300
2013		13,229,882,647		1,193,301,696		2,688,277,476		11,734,906,867		1.4400
2012		13,374,069,141		1,009,325,197		2,514,190,420		11,869,203,918		1.4300
2011		12,597,717,816		1,064,690,098		2,488,148,279		11,174,259,635		1.4100

\* FY 2019-2020 changed to June 30 year end from August 31.

- (1) The value is the appraised value at original certification and fluctuates due to property owner protests and preliminary appraisal values at the time of certification.
- (2) Tax Rates are per \$100 of actual taxable value.
- (3) Information to present more categories of assessed value is not readily available.
- Source: Harris County (Texas) Appraisal District annually provides the District's tax office with appraised values for properties within the District's taxing authority. Appraised value equals assessed value. Assessed value less exemptions equals actual taxable value. Actual taxable value times the tax rate set by the District's Board of Trustees each fall equals the tax levy.

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX RATES – DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)

Operational Nume         Section	Taxing Authority		2020		2019		2018		2017
bridgestone MUD         0.5200         0.5200         0.5200         0.5200           Cypress Forest PUD         0.2300         0.2300         0.2300         0.2300           Cypress Kein UD         0.150         0.1150         0.1120         0.1500           Cypress Kein UD         0.3500         0.3600         0.3600         0.3600         0.3600           Dowled PUD         0.3500         0.3600         0.6500         0.5800         0.6500           Dowled PUD         0.5900         0.5600         0.5800         0.6500           Harris County MUD No. 1         0.4500         0.4500         0.4500         0.4500           Harris County MUD No. 118         0.5100         0.5200         0.5600         0.5700           Harris County MUD No. 118         0.4600         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 118         0.4600         0.7000         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 180         0.4600         0.7000         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 180         0.6900         0.7000         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 367         0.1200         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500 <td><u>Overlapping Rates:</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	<u>Overlapping Rates:</u>								
Chairswood MUD         0.4050         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200           Cypress Forst PUD         0.3500         0.2300         0.2300         0.2300           Cypress Kein UD         0.150         0.1150         0.1150         0.1200           Devedel PUD-Defined Area         0.3600         0.3600         0.3600         0.3600           Devedel PUD-Defined Area         0.3600         0.3600         0.4840         0.8480         0.8590           Encants Real UD         0.3000         0.9400         0.3600         0.5600         0.5600         0.5600           Harris County MUD No, 24         0.4500         0.4500         0.4600         0.4600         0.4600           Harris County MUD No, 18         0.4500         0.4600         0.4600         0.4600         0.4600           Harris County MUD No, 19         0.4630         0.4600         0.4600         0.4600         0.4600           Harris County MUD No, 150         0.6900         0.7200         0.7270         0.7259           Harris County MUD No, 150         0.6900         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000           Harris County MUD No, 316         0.6000         0.6000         0.7000         0.7200         0.7200		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Cypress Rarst PUD         0.200         0.200         0.200         0.200         0.200           Cypress Rarst PUD         0.150         0.1150         0.1150         0.1150         0.1150           Cypress Rarst PUD         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500           Dowdel PUD Derind Area         0.3800         0.5800         0.5800         0.6800         0.6800           Dowdel PUD Derind Area         0.3600         0.5600         0.5600         0.5600         0.6800           Harris Conny MUD No. 1         0.4500         0.4500         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200           Harris Conny MUD No. 10         0.4500         0.4500         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200           Harris Conny MUD No. 10         0.4500         0.4500         0.4500         0.4500         0.4500           Harris Conny MUD No. 180         0.2980         0.2700         0.2700         0.700         0.7000           Harris Conny MUD No. 180         0.2980         0.2700         0.7200         0.5100         1.5300           Harris Conny MUD No. 366         0.6000         0.6000         0.5100         0.5100         1.500           Harris Conny MUD No. 368         0.7500         0.7	6								
Cýpess Kim LD         0.1150         0.1150         0.1150         0.1150           Dowdell PUD- Defined Area         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500           Dowdell PUD- Defined Area         0.3800         0.8400         0.8400         0.8500           Forntainkead UD         0.9000         0.9100         0.9300         0.9380         0.6659           Harris County MUD No. 1         0.7450         0.7450         0.7450         0.7800         0.6500           Harris County MUD No. 18         0.100         0.2200         0.4200         0.4410         0.4110									
Cypersonal (D)         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500           Dowdel PUD Defield Area         0.3800         0.3800         0.3800         0.3800         0.3800           Dowdel PUD Defield Area         0.3800         0.5900         0.9300         0.9300         0.9300         0.9300           Fountainhead MUD No. 1         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500         0.3500           Harris Couriy MUD No. 14         0.4500         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200         0.4300           Harris Couriy MUD No. 180         0.2900         0.7000         0.7200 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Dowdell PUD-Defined Area         0.3800         0.3800         0.0000           Dowdell PUD         0.5000         0.5400         0.8400         0.8500           Fountainkead WD         0.5000         0.5400         0.8500         0.5400           Harris County MDD No. 1         0.7450         0.7450         0.7875         0.8500           Harris County MDD No. 14         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200           Harris County MDD No. 18         0.5100         0.5200         0.5660         0.5700           Harris County MDD No. 19         0.4650         0.4600         0.4700         0.7200         0.7270         0.7270         0.7270         0.7270         0.7250           Harris County MDD No. 180         0.7980         0.7270         0.7270         0.7250         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         0.500         0.6000         0.9000	•								
Dowdell PLD         0.8000         0.8400         0.8500         0.8500           Feantaihead MLD         0.5500         0.5600         0.5800         0.6605           Harris County MLD No. 1         0.7450         0.7450         0.7850         0.8000           Harris County MLD No. 104         0.4200									
Incanto Real UD         0.9000         0.9100         0.9300         0.9475           Fountainbead MUD         0.5600         0.5500         0.5500         0.6500           Harris County MUD No. 14         0.4500         0.4450         0.4400         0.4500           Harris County MUD No. 194         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200         0.4200           Harris County MUD No. 190         0.6460         0.4600         0.4610         0.4610           Harris County MUD No. 180         0.7390         0.7270         0.7270         0.7550           Harris County MUD No. 180         0.7390         0.2200         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County MUD No. 180         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.5100           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600           Harris County MUD No. 367         0.5500         0.5700         0.7200         1.7200           Harris County MUD No. 308         0.7300         0.7500         0.7200         1.7200           Harris County MUD No. 303         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County MUD No. 303         1.2500         0.2500         0.2500         1.2500									
Fountainhead MUD         0.5600         0.5600         0.5600         0.5600         0.6030           Harris County MUD No. 14         0.4500         0.4450         0.4500         0.4400         0.5100           Harris County MUD No. 118         0.5100         0.5200         0.5660         0.5700           Harris County MUD No. 119         0.4450         0.4400         0.4510         0.4510           Harris County MUD No. 150         0.6900         0.7000         0.7270         0.7520         0.7500           Harris County MUD No. 180         0.7980         0.7270         0.7270         0.7500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.7000         0.7700         Harris County MUD No.367         0.5800         0.7000         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700         0.7500         0.5500									
Harris County MUD No. 1         0.7450         0.7450         0.7450         0.8000           Harris County MUD No. 104         0.4200									
Harris Couny MUD No. 24         0.4500         0.4300         0.4600         0.5100           Harris County MUD No. 118         0.5100         0.5200         0.4200         0.4230           Harris County MUD No. 119         0.4450         0.4400         0.4610         0.4610           Harris County MUD No. 120         0.6900         0.7000         0.7220         0.7550           Harris County MUD No. 202         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County MUD No. 316         0.6000         0.6000         0.9000         0.9000           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600           Harris County MUD No. 377         0.5800         0.6700         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 488         0.5500         0.5700         0.5700         0.5700           Harris County MUD No. 488         0.5500         0.5700         0.5700         1.2500           Harris County WCRID No. 19         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WCRID No. 116         0.2490         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500									
Harris County MUD No. 104         0.4200         0.4200         0.4300           Harris County MUD No. 118         0.5100         0.5200         0.5600         0.5700           Harris County MUD No. 150         0.6000         0.7700         0.7270         0.7270         0.7500           Harris County MUD No. 180         0.7980         0.7270         0.7270         0.7500           Harris County MUD No. 275         0.7500         0.8000         0.9000         0.9000           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1600         0.5100         0.5100           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1600         0.6200         0.6200           Harris County MUD No. 368         0.6800         0.7000         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 370         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County MUD No. 431         0.9775         1.0100         1.0300         0.6650           Harris County MUD No. 431         0.9500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 116         0.2400         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 116         0.2400         0.4300 </td <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	5								
Harris County MUD No. 118         0.5100         0.5200         0.6660         0.5700           Harris County MUD No. 150         0.66900         0.7000         0.7220         0.7750           Harris County MUD No. 150         0.69900         0.7000         0.7220         0.7750           Harris County MUD No. 202         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County MUD No. 316         0.6000         0.6000         0.9000         0.9000           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600           Harris County MUD No. 377         0.5300         0.6100         0.6200         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7700         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 488         0.5500         0.5700         0.5700         0.5200           Harris County MUD No. 488         0.5500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WCRID No. 116         0.2490         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WCRID No. 116         0.2490         0.2390         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WCRID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.5000         0.25									
Harris County MUD No. 150         0.6400         0.7200         0.7200         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 202         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County MUD No. 316         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000         0.6000           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1660         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600           Harris County MUD No. 367         0.5800         0.6100         0.6200         0.6200           Harris County MUD No. 368         0.6800         0.7000         0.7200         1.7200           Harris County MUD No. 368         0.6800         0.7000         0.7200         1.700           Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.0100         1.0300         1.0500           Harris County MUD No. 530         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&N No. 109         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&N No. 114         0.22900         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500	Harris County MUD No. 118		0.5100		0.5200		0.5660		0.5700
Harris County MUD No. 180         0.7980         0.7270         0.7270         0.7250           Harris County MUD No. 275         0.7500         0.8000         0.9000         0.9000           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1600         0.1500         0.5100           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1600         0.6200         0.6200           Harris County MUD No. 368         0.6800         0.7300         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7700         0.7200         Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7700         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 488         0.5500         0.5700         0.6650         1.250	Harris County MUD No. 119		0.4650		0.4600		0.4610		0.4610
Harris County MUD No. 202         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County MUD No. 316         0.6000         0.6000         0.5100         0.5100           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1660         0.1660         0.1660         0.1600           Harris County MUD No. 367         0.5800         0.6100         0.6200         0.6200           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7700         0.7700         0.7200           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.5700         0.5700         0.6500           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.5700         0.5700         0.6500           Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.0100         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WCRID No. 109         0.2500         0.2200         0.2500	Harris County MUD No. 150		0.6900		0.7000		0.7200		0.7600
Harris County MUD No. 275         0.7500         0.8000         0.9000           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1660         0.1600         0.1600         0.1600           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.6000         0.5100         0.6200         0.6200           Harris County MUD No. 367         0.5800         0.7000         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7700         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.1010         1.0300         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&D No. 401         0.2900         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&D No. 109         0.2300         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&D No. 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&D No. 112         0.4300         0.4400         0.44800         0.44800           Harris County WC&D No. 132         0.3300         0.4400         0.44800           Harris County WC&D No. 133         0.7590         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Haris County WC&D No. 132         0.3300         0.4	Harris County MUD No. 180		0.7980		0.7270		0.7270		0.7550
Harris County MUD No. 316         0.6000         0.6000         0.5100           Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1660         0.1600         0.6600         0.6200           Harris County MUD No. 368         0.6800         0.7000         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 368         0.6800         0.7000         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.0100         1.0300         1.0500           Harris County WC&D No. 468         0.5500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&D No. 109         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&D No. 114         0.2300         0.4400         0.44300         Harris County WC&D No. 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&D No. 114         0.2300         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&D No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.4900         0.4800         0.4800           Harris County WC&D No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000         Harris County WC&D No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000         Heatherich MUD         0.4500 <td>Harris County MUD No. 202</td> <td></td> <td>1.2500</td> <td></td> <td>1.2500</td> <td></td> <td>1.2500</td> <td></td> <td>1.2500</td>	Harris County MUD No. 202		1.2500		1.2500		1.2500		1.2500
Harris County MUD No. 366         0.1600         0.1700         0.1700         0.1700         0.1700         0.1700         0.1700         0.1700         0.1700         0.1700         0.1600         0.2500									
Harris County MUD No. 367         0.5800         0.6100         0.6200         0.6200           Harris County MUD No. 388         0.6300         0.7000         0.7000         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7500         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.0100         1.0300         1.0500           Harris County WCRD No. 468         0.5500         0.2									
Harris County MUD No. 368         0.6800         0.7000         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.0100         1.0300         1.5500           Harris County MUD No. 403         0.5900         0.5700         0.5700         0.6650           Harris County MUD No. 503         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 109         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 114         0.23900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 114         0.23900         0.2500         0.2150         0.2150           Harris County WC&ID No. 112         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.4300         0.4300           Lonetstar Collage System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.10780         0.4300         0.4300 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>									
Harris County MUD No. 383         0.7300         0.7700         0.7700           Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.0100         1.0300         1.0500           Harris County MUD No. 530         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 10         0.3900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 110         0.3900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 119         0.4500         0.4800         0.4800         0.4800           Harris County WC&ID No. 122         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.4400         Haris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000         Laceta Rada UD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4325         0.4300									
Harris County MUD No. 401         0.9975         1.0100         1.0300         1.0500           Harris County MUD No. 530         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 109         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 10         0.3900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 114         0.23900         0.4000         0.44800         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 119         0.4500         0.4800         0.4800         0.4800           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Kein PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4400         0.4400           Loneta North PUD         0.2500         0.3950         0.3950         0.3950           Loneta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Loreta Road UD         0.6950         0.7	-								
Harris County MUD No. 468         0.5500         0.5700         0.6700         0.6650           Harris County WC&ID No. 109         0.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 100         0.3900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 110         0.3900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 116         0.2490         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 116         0.2490         0.2380         0.2150         0.2150           Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Heatherloch MUD         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4400         0.4000									
Harris County MUD No, 530         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500         1.2500           Harris County WC&ID No, 109         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No, 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No, 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No, 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No, 119         0.4500         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No, 132         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No, 133         0.7590         0.7590         0.7590         0.4300           Klein PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Lonestar College System(1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta Road UD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4320         0.4250           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	•								
Harris County WC&ID No. 109         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 110         0.3900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 116         0.2490         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 116         0.2490         0.2380         0.2150         0.2150           Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Heatherloch MUD         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900           Kein wood MUD         0.3955         0.3950         0.3950         0.4950         0.4430         0.4300           Louetat North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Louetat North PUD         0.2500         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northampton MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.5800         0.5800           North									
Harris County WC&ID No. 110         0.3900         0.4000         0.4300         0.4300           Harris County WC&ID No. 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 119         0.4400         0.2150         0.2150         0.2150           Harris County WC&ID No. 112         0.3800         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900           Kein PUD         0.4450         0.4430         0.4300         0.4300           Lonestar College System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta North PUD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4325           Meadowhil Regional MUD         0.6550         0.7200         0.7500         0.7500           Northampton MUD         0.6550         0.7200         0.7500         0.7800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8800         0.8800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.5800         0.6600         0.7900									
Harris County WC&ID No. 114         0.2500         0.2500         0.2500           Harris County WC&ID No. 116         0.2490         0.2380         0.2150         0.2150           Harris County WC&ID No. 112         0.3800         0.4800         0.4480         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Heatherloch MUD         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900           Klein wood MUD         0.3950         0.3950         0.3950         0.3950           Lonestar College System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta Road UD         0.2500         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Northampton MUD         0.6550         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD Doefined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6600         0.6600         0.6600         0.6000	•								
Harris Couny W C&ID No. 116         0.2490         0.2380         0.2150         0.2150           Harris County W C&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.4800         0.4800         0.4800         0.4800           Harris County W C&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900           Heatherloch MUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Kein PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Lonestar College System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Meadowhil Regional MUD         0.6550         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD         0.6600         0.5800         0.5800         0.5800         0.5800           Northwest Haris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Haris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.5800         0.6600           Northwest Haris County MUD No. 22         0.6800	2								
Harris County WC&ID No. 119         0.4500         0.4800         0.4800           Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Heatherloch MUD         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900           Klein PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Klein PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Louetta North PUD         0.2650         0.7200         0.7590         0.7900           Northampton MUD         0.6955         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Haris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Haris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6600           Northwest Haris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.6600									
Harris County WC&ID No. 132         0.3800         0.3900         0.4400         0.4400           Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7590         0.7700         0.8000           Heatherloch MUD         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.4300         0.4400         0.4400         Kim PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4200         Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.4800         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.4400         0.400         0.4400         0.400         0.4400         0.400         0.4400         0.400         0.4400         0.400         0.400         0.400         0.400         0.400         0.400         0.400         0.4000         0.400         0.4000									
Harris County WC&ID No. 133         0.7590         0.7790         0.8000           Heatherloch MUD         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900           Klein PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Lonestar College System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Louetta North PUD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4320           Northampton MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6800									
Klein PUD         0.4450         0.4300         0.4300         0.4300           Kleinwood MUD         0.3950         0.3950         0.3950         0.4300           Lonestar College System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Louetta Road UD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4325           Meadowhill Regional MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8000         0.8200           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.7900         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800									
Kleinwood MUD         0.3950         0.3950         0.3950         0.4050           Lonestar College System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Louetta Road UD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4325           Meadowhill Regional MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD         0.5600         0.5800         0.5800         0.5800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.5800         0.5800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.47400         0.7800         0.6700         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900	Heatherloch MUD		0.3900		0.3900		0.3900		0.3900
Lonestar College System (1)         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078         0.1078           Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Louetta Road UD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4325           Meadowhill Regional MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.7000         0.7900         0.7950           Northw	Klein PUD		0.4450		0.4300		0.4300		0.4300
Louetta North PUD         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600         0.2600           Louetta Road UD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4325           Meadowhill Regional MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD         0.6600         0.5800         0.5800         0.5800           Northampton MUD         Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8000         0.6200           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8600         0.8600         0.8600           Oakmont PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550	Kleinwood MUD		0.3950		0.3950		0.3950		0.4050
Louetta Road UD         0.2500         0.3800         0.4300         0.4325           Meadowhill Regional MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northmyton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8000         0.8200           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 22         0.6600         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.7000         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6800         0.8700         0.9900           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200<	Lonestar College System (1)		0.1078		0.1078		0.1078		0.1078
Meadowhill Regional MUD         0.6950         0.7200         0.7500         0.7900           Northampton MUD         0.5600         0.5800         0.5800         0.5800         0.5800           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8800         0.8830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6600         0.6600         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6600         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.7900         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.94110         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.									
Northampton MUD         0.5600         0.5800         0.5800         0.5800           Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8000         0.8200           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6600         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.7800         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.7000         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.9900         0.7950           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.4280         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400									
Northampton MUD - Defined Area         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8000         0.8200           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6600         0.66800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.66800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.99000           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7400         0.7400           Spring West MUD         0.6400         0.6400 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	-								
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830         0.3830           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8000         0.8200           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.9900           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7400         0.7400           Souring West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$         0.9750 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19         0.7600         0.7800         0.8000         0.8200           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.5800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.77000         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7900         0.7900           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.9000           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD									
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24         0.5000         0.5800         0.5800         0.6000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.9000           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$         0.4071         \$         0.4186									
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6600           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7990           Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.9900           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7900         0.8200           Terranova West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$         0.4071         \$         0.4186         \$         0.4186           Harris County/City of Houston         0.9750         \$         1.0069 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30         0.6700         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6800         0.6700         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7000         0.7950         Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4280         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400         0.9410         0.9400         0.9410         0.9550         Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550         Spring West MUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.8200         0.8200         0.8200         0.8200         0.8200         0.8200         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.8200         0.5842         0.5842         0.5864									
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32         0.6600         0.6600         0.7000         0.7000           Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.9000           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7900         0.8200           Terranova West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$         0.4071         0.4186         0.4180         \$         0.4166           Houston, City of         0.5679         0.5883         0.5842         0.5864         0.5864           Total Harris County/City of Houston         0.9750         \$         1.0069         \$         1.0400         \$         0.3900           District Direct Rates (3):	-								
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36         0.7400         0.7800         0.7900         0.7950           Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.9000           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7900         0.8200           Terranova West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$         0.4071         0.4186         0.4180         \$         0.4166           Houston, City of         0.5679         0.5883         0.5842         0.5864         0.5864           Total Harris County/City of Houston         \$         0.9750         \$         1.00699         \$         1.0022         \$         1.0400           Debt Service         0.3900         0.3700         0.3700         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900	2								
Northwest Park MUD         0.4280         0.4280         0.4300         0.4400           Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8600         0.8700         0.9000           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7900         0.8200           Terranova West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$         0.4071         \$         0.4186         \$         0.4186           Houston, City of         0.5679         0.5883         0.5842         0.5864         0.5864           Total Harris County/City of Houston         \$         0.9750         \$         1.00699         \$         1.0030           District Direct Rates (3):         *         *         0.3700         \$         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900	2								
Oakmont PUD         0.8600         0.8700         0.9000           Shasla PUD         0.9140         0.9200         0.9410         0.9550           Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7900         0.8200           Terranova West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$         0.4071         \$         0.4186         \$         0.4180         \$           Houston, City of         0.5679         0.5883         0.5842         0.5864         \$         0.5864           Total Harris County/City of Houston         0.9750         \$         1.00699         \$         1.0022         \$         1.0030           District Direct Rates (3):         "         "         0.3700         0.3700         0.3900         0.3900									
Shasla PUD       0.9140       0.9200       0.9410       0.9550         Spring Creek Forest PUD       0.4700       0.4700       0.4700       0.4700         Spring West MUD       0.7400       0.7400       0.7900       0.8200         Terranova West MUD       0.6400       0.6400       0.6400       0.6400         Harris County (2)       \$       0.4071       \$       0.4186       \$       0.4180       \$         Houston, City of       0.5679       0.5883       0.5842       0.5864       0.5864         Total Harris County/City of Houston       \$       0.9750       \$       1.0069       \$       1.0022       \$       1.0030         District Direct Rates (3):       *       *       0.9700       \$       1.0600       \$       1.0400       \$       0.3900 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Spring Creek Forest PUD         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700         0.4700           Spring West MUD         0.7400         0.7400         0.7900         0.8200           Terranova West MUD         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400         0.6400           Harris County (2)         \$ 0.4071         \$ 0.4186         \$ 0.4180         \$ 0.4166           Houston, City of         0.5679         0.5883         0.5842         0.5864           Total Harris County/City of Houston         \$ 0.9750         \$ 1.0069         \$ 1.0022         \$ 1.0030           District Direct Rates (3):         Maintenance & Operations         \$ 0.9700         \$ 1.0600         \$ 1.0400         \$ 1.0400           Debt Service         0.3900         0.3700         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900									
Spring West MUD $0.7400$ $0.7400$ $0.7900$ $0.8200$ Terranova West MUD $0.6400$ $0.6400$ $0.6400$ $0.6400$ $0.6400$ Harris County (2)         \$ $0.4071$ \$ $0.4186$ \$ $0.4180$ \$ $0.4166$ Houston, City of $0.5679$ $0.5883$ $0.5842$ $0.5864$ $0.5864$ Total Harris County/City of Houston $0.9750$ \$ $1.0069$ \$ $1.0022$ \$ $1.0030$ District Direct Rates (3): $Maintenance & Operations$ \$ $0.9700$ \$ $1.0600$ \$ $1.0400$ \$ $1.0400$ Debt Service $0.3900$ $0.3700$ $0.3900$ $0.3900$ $0.3900$ $0.3900$							0.4700		
Harris County (2)       \$       0.4071       \$       0.4186       \$       0.4180       \$       0.4166         Houston, City of       0.5679       0.5883       0.5883       0.5842       0.5864       0.5864         Total Harris County/City of Houston       \$       0.9750       \$       1.0069       \$       1.0022       \$       1.0030         District Direct Rates (3):       Maintenance & Operations       \$       0.9700       \$       1.0600       \$       1.0400       \$       1.0400         Debt Service       0.3900       0.3700       0.3700       0.3900       0.3900									0.8200
Houston, City of Total Harris County/City of Houston       0.5679       0.5883       0.5842       0.5864         District Direct Rates (3):       Maintenance & Operations       \$ 0.9700       \$ 1.0600       \$ 1.0400       \$ 1.0400         Debt Service       0.3900       0.3700       0.3700       0.3900       0.3900	Terranova West MUD		0.6400		0.6400		0.6400		0.6400
Total Harris County/City of Houston       \$       0.9750       \$       1.0069       \$       1.0022       \$       1.0030         District Direct Rates (3):       Maintenance & Operations       \$       0.9700       \$       1.0600       \$       1.0400       \$       1.0400         Debt Service       0.3900       0.3700       0.3900       0.3900       0.3900       0.3900	• • • •	\$		\$		\$		\$	
District Direct Rates (3):           Maintenance & Operations         \$ 0.9700         \$ 1.0600         \$ 1.0400         \$ 1.0400           Debt Service         0.3900         0.3700         0.3900         0.3900		. —		. —		. —		. —	
Maintenance & Operations         \$         0.9700         \$         1.0600         \$         1.0400         \$         1.0400           Debt Service         0.3900         0.3700         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900	Total Harris County/City of Houston	\$	0.9750	\$	1.0069	\$	1.0022	\$	1.0030
Maintenance & Operations         \$         0.9700         \$         1.0600         \$         1.0400         \$         1.0400           Debt Service         0.3900         0.3700         0.3900         0.3900         0.3900	District Direct Rates (3):								
Debt Service         0.3900         0.3700         0.3900         0.3900		\$	0.9700	\$	1.0600	\$	1.0400	\$	1.0400
	1								
	Total District Direct Rates	\$	1.3600	\$	1.4300	\$	1.4300	\$	1.4300

(1) Formerly North Harris Montgomery CCD.

(2) Includes Harris County, Harris County Flood Control District, Hospital District, Dept. of Education and Port of Houston Authority.

(3) The District is not subject to a legal debt margin.

Source: Harris County Appraisal District

	2016		2015		2014		2013		2012		2011
\$	0.5600	\$	0.5700	\$	0.5900	\$	0.5900	\$	0.5900	\$	0.5600
Ψ	0.6000	φ	0.7100	Ŷ	0.7500	Ψ	0.7500	Ŷ	0.7500	Ψ	0.7500
	0.4400		0.5400		0.5900		0.6400		0.6400		0.6400
	0.2930		0.3219		0.3240		0.3240		0.3240		0.3100
	0.1700		0.2000		0.2200		0.2400		0.2500		0.2450
	0.3500		0.3600		0.3700		0.3700		0.3000		0.2500
	0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.0000
	0.9000		0.9200		0.9200		0.9200		0.8800		0.8500
	0.9875		0.9875		0.9875		0.9875		0.9400		0.9400
	0.6300		0.6500		0.6700		0.6700		0.6700		0.5500
	0.9200		0.9700		1.0200		1.0300		1.0400		1.0400
	0.5400		0.5700		0.5900		0.6000		0.6000		0.600
	0.4800		0.5000		0.5500		0.5500		0.5500		0.550
	0.6400		0.7200		0.7200		0.7200		0.6500		0.6000
	0.4850		0.4850		0.5150		0.4700		0.4600		0.4600
	0.8400		0.9400		0.9800		0.9800		0.9500		0.930
	0.7950		0.8300		0.9800		0.9800		0.9000		0.9000
	1.2500		1.2500		1.2500		1.2500		1.2500		1.2500
	0.9000		0.9000		1.0000		1.0000		1.1000		1.350
	0.5300		0.6000		0.6700 0.2500		0.7200		0.7200		0.7500
	0.2000		0.2000				0.2500		0.2500		0.2500
	0.6700		0.6850		0.7000		0.7000		0.7100		0.740
	0.7900 0.8400		0.8700 0.8900		0.9950 0.9400		0.9950 0.9400		0.9450 0.9400		0.9300 0.9400
	1.1300		1.1850		1.2500		1.2500		1.2500		1.250
	0.7400		0.7900		0.8400		0.8500		0.8500		0.850
	0.0000		0.7900		0.0400		0.8300		0.8300		0.830
	0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.000
	0.2300		0.4600		0.2300		0.2300		0.2500		0.250
	0.4400		0.3000		0.3000		0.3000		0.3000		0.300
	0.2300		0.1000		0.1000		0.1000		0.1000		0.100
	0.5200		0.5400		0.5900		0.5900		0.5500		0.550
	0.4700		0.4800		0.4500		0.4400		0.3900		0.3500
	0.9400		0.9700		0.9900		0.9900		0.9900		0.9900
	0.3900		0.3950		0.3950		0.3950		0.3750		0.3750
	0.4300		0.4300		0.4300		0.4300		0.4300		0.428
	0.4300		0.4700		0.5300		0.5600		0.6000		0.630
	0.1079		0.1081		0.1160		0.1198		0.1210		0.117
	0.2700		0.2800		0.3100		0.3600		0.4200		0.420
	0.4400		0.4750		0.5000		0.5000		0.4900		0.490
	0.7900		0.7900		0.8750		0.9400		0.9400		0.940
	0.6100		0.6100		0.6100		0.6100		0.6100		0.610
	0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		0.000
	0.3900		0.3900		0.3900		0.3900		0.3900		0.390
	0.8800		0.9900		1.1200		1.1200		1.1200		1.090
	0.7000		0.8000		0.8300		0.8300		0.8300		0.880
	0.6800		0.6800		0.6800		0.6800		0.6800		0.680
	0.7200		0.7500		0.8000		0.8000		0.8000		0.800
	0.7200		0.7900		0.8950		0.9100		0.9100		0.910
	0.8100		0.8500		0.8660		0.8660		0.8300		0.830
	0.4500		0.4800		0.5200		0.5500		0.5200		0.500
	1.0000		1.1000		1.2400		1.2500		1.2500		1.250
	1.0100		1.0900		1.1900		1.0950		0.9680		0.968
	0.4650		0.4750		0.4900		0.4950		0.4950		0.495
	0.8200		0.9000		0.9800		1.0200		1.0500		1.060
	0.6500		0.6800		0.6900		0.6900		0.6900		0.690
5	0.4192	\$	0.4173	\$	0.6363	\$	0.6366	\$	0.6366	\$	0.636
	0.6011		0.6311		0.6388		0.6388		0.6388		0.638
5	1.0203	\$	1.0484	\$	1.2751	\$	1.2754	\$	1.2754	\$	1.275
\$	1.0400	\$	1.0400	\$	1.0400	\$	1.0400	\$	1.0400	\$	1.040
	0.3700	*	0.3500	-	0.3900		0.4000	÷.	0.3900	*	0.3700
-	1.4100	\$	1.3900	\$	1.4300	\$	1.4400	\$	1.4300		1.4100

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

	_		2020		-				
Taxpayer		Actual Taxable Value (1)	Rank	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value (2)	-	Actual Taxable Value (1)	Rank	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value (3)	
Centerpoint Energy	\$	142,827,305	1	0.70%	\$	112,888,820	2	1.01%	
National Oilwell Varco		119,701,487	2	0.59%		-		-	
Hewlett Packard Company		118,070,303	3	0.58%		92,650,225	3	0.83%	
Vintage Dunhill LLC		83,449,000	4	0.41%		280,408,589	1	2.51%	
Eastgroup Properties LP		82,524,983	5	0.40%		-		-	
GP Market Place 1750 LLC		82,350,489	6	0.40%		-		-	
DXC Technology Services LLC		82,129,842	7	0.40%		-		-	
HEB Grocery Co LP		80,948,592	8	0.40%		-		-	
Liberty Property		71,574,151	9	0.35%		43,596,816	5	-	
Walmart		63,227,091	10	0.31%		-		-	
St. Lukes Hospital		-		-		46,690,625	4	0.42%	
Vintage Park LLC		-		-		36,420,071	6	0.33%	
IMF Investments 105 LLP		-		-		42,302,217	7	0.38%	
Kroger Co.		-		-		39,027,670	8	0.35%	
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.		-		-		31,765,018	9	0.28%	
WRI HR Venture Properties		-		-		34,998,950	10	0.31%	
TOTALS	\$	926,803,243		4.54%	\$	760,749,001		6.81%	

(1) Actual taxable value equals assessed value after exemptions.

(2) Actual taxable value equals: \$ 20,424,235,515

(3) Actual taxable value equals: \$ 11,174,259,635

Source: Harris County (Texas) Appraisal District

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Collected w Fiscal Year (				Total Collections to Date				
Fiscal Year Ended 6/30:		Net Tax Levy For The Fiscal Year (1)	-	Amount	Percentage of Net Tax Levy	Collections in Subsequent Years	-	Amount	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Net Tax Levy			
2020*	\$	304,370,195	\$	295,367,956	97.04%	\$ -	\$	295,367,956	97.04%			
2019		294,427,606		292,427,528	99.32%	628,721		293,056,249	99.53%			
2018		285,870,216		282,980,358	98.99%	1,914,208		284,894,566	99.66%			
2017		268,482,374		265,706,045	98.97%	2,094,652		267,800,697	99.75%			
2016		241,612,351		239,204,277	99.00%	1,908,948		241,113,225	99.79%			
2015		214,984,300		213,117,245	99.13%	1,459,427		214,576,672	99.81%			
2014		196,067,050		194,305,721	99.10%	1,401,516		195,707,237	99.82%			
2013		184,152,702		182,305,315	99.00%	1,513,261		183,818,576	99.82%			
2012		180,736,191		178,874,525	98.97%	1,566,008		180,440,533	99.84%			
2011		175,851,878		173,154,058	98.47%	1,995,388		175,149,446	99.60%			

\* Changed from August 31 to June 30 year end in 2019-2020.

- (1) Assessed value less exemptions equals actual taxable value. The beginning actual taxable value net of adjustments times the tax rate set each fall by the District's Board of Trustees equals the total net tax levy. The net tax levy for prior years reflects ongoing adjustments applied to that year's tax levy.
- Source: Harris County (Texas) Appraisal District provides the District's tax office with appraised values for properties within the District's taxing authority.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended 6/30:	_	Governmental Activities General Obligation Bonds (1)	_	Total Primary Government	Ratio of Debt to Actual Taxable Value (2)	_	Debt Per Student (3)
2020*	\$	1,225,799,203	\$	1,225,799,203	6.00%	\$	24,122
2019		1,199,656,248		1,199,656,248	6.07%		23,931
2018		1,160,896,683		1,160,896,683	6.08%		23,276
2017		1,108,440,803		1,108,440,803	6.31%		22,711
2016		987,090,365		987,090,365	6.34%		20,697
2015		1,009,206,671		1,009,206,671	7.22%		21,711
2014		782,882,194		782,882,194	6.52%		17,275
2013		773,206,303		773,206,303	6.59%		17,495
2012		756,966,455		756,966,455	6.38%		17,467
2011		724,265,763		724,265,763	6.48%		16,996

\* Changed from August 31 to June 30 year end in 2019-2020.

(1) Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements. Outstanding debt is presented at par value, including premiums, discounts, and adjustments.

(2) See Table 5 for actual taxable value data.

(3) See Table 12 for student enrollment data.

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended 6/30:	_	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Less Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund (4)	_	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Actual Taxable Value (2)	-	Net Bonded Debt Per Student (3)
2020*	\$	1,225,799,203	\$ 71,585,172	\$	1,154,214,031	5.65%	\$	22,713
2019		1,199,656,248	24,315,173		1,175,341,075	5.95%		23,446
2018		1,160,896,683	25,507,202		1,135,389,481	5.95%		22,764
2017		1,108,440,803	23,383,949		1,085,056,854	6.18%		22,232
2016		987,090,365	24,069,184		963,021,181	6.19%		20,193
2015		1,009,206,671	23,385,420		985,821,251	7.05%		21,208
2014		782,882,194	21,621,099		761,261,095	6.34%		16,798
2013		773,206,303	19,527,198		753,679,105	6.42%		17,053
2012		756,966,455	19,935,384		737,031,071	6.21%		17,007
2011		724,265,763	20,167,803		704,097,960	6.30%		16,523

\* Changed from August 31 to June 30 year end in 2019-2020.

- (1) Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements. Outstanding debt is presented at par value, including premiums, discounts, and adjustments.
- (2) See Table 5 for actual taxable value data.
- (3) See Table 12 for student enrollment data.
- (4) This is the amount restricted for debt service payments on general obligation bonds in the governmental fund financial statements.

(This page intentionally left blank)

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT (1) AS OF JUNE 30, 2020

Taxing Authority		Gross Debt Outstanding	Percent Overlapping (1)		Applicable to School District
Overlapping:		8			
Bilma PUD	\$	17,835,000	100.00%	\$	17,835,000
Bridgestone MUD	Ψ	82,820,000	100.00%	Ψ	82,820,000
Charterwood MUD		10,250,000	100.00%		10,250,000
Cypress Forest PUD		955,000	88.68%		846,894
Cypresswood UD		6,785,000	100.00%		6,785,000
Dowdell PUD (Defined Area)		4,550,000	100.00%		4,550,000
Dowdell PUD		66,100,000	100.00%		66,100,000
Encanto Real UD		39,605,000	100.00%		39,605,000
Fountainhead MUD		6,285,000	72.72%		4,570,452
Harris County		1,885,182,125	4.40%		82,948,014
Harris County Dept. of Education		6,320,000	4.40%		278,080
Harris County Flood Control District		83,075,000	4.40%		3,655,300
Harris County Hospital District		86,050,000	4.40%		3,786,200
Harris County Improvement Dist. No. 18 (Defined Area No. 1)		33,805,000	100.00%		33,805,000
Harris County Improvement District No. 18		134,750,000	0.11%		148,225
Harris County MUD No. 1		46,415,000	100.00%		46,415,000
Harris County MUD No. 24		11,940,000	100.00%		11,940,000
Harris County MUD No. 104		8,850,000	100.00%		8,850,000
Harris County MUD No. 118		7,030,000	66.66%		4,686,198
Harris County MUD No. 119		4,660,000	63.20%		2,945,120
Harris County MUD No. 150		15,165,000	33.05%		
Hamis County MUD No. 190		17,235,000			5,012,033
Harris County MUD No. 180			100.00% 100.00%		17,235,000
Harris County MUD No. 316		1,190,000			1,190,000
Harris County MUD No. 367		15,405,000	100.00%		15,405,000
Harris County MUD No. 368		58,140,000	100.00%		58,140,000
Harris County MUD No. 383		39,125,000	100.00%		39,125,000
Harris County MUD No. 401		37,955,000	100.00%		37,955,000
Harris County MUD No. 468		37,875,000	100.00%		37,875,000
Harris County MUD No. 530		25,860,000	100.00%		25,860,000
Harris County WC&ID No. 109		8,050,000	90.38%		7,275,590
Harris County WC&ID No. 110		15,835,000	35.77%		5,664,180
Harris County WC&ID No. 116		4,980,000	31.05%		1,546,290
Harris County WC&ID No. 119		30,260,000	100.00%		30,260,000
Harris County WC&ID No. 132		3,320,000	100.00%		3,320,000
Harris County WC&ID No. 133		8,010,000	100.00%		8,010,000
Heatherloch MUD		4,315,000	100.00%		4,315,000
Houston, City of		3,423,995,000	0.24%		8,217,588
Kleinwood MUD		6,144,992	100.00%		6,144,992
Lone Star College (2)		569,815,000	11.41%		65,015,892
Louetta North PUD		4,040,000	100.00%		4,040,000
Louetta Road UD		-	0.00%		-
Meadowhill Regional MUD		30,310,000	100.00%		30,310,000
Northampton MUD		31,375,000	100.00%		31,375,000
Northampton MUD - Defined Area		13,415,000	100.00%		13,415,000
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 6		11,550,000	67.97%		7,850,535
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19		66,065,000	100.00%		66,065,000
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24		-	0.00%		-
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 28		3,540,000	100.00%		3,540,000
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 30		13,480,000	100.00%		13,480,000
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 32		24,305,000	100.00%		24,305,000
Northwest Harris County MUD No. 36		14,155,000	100.00%		14,155,000
Northwest Park MUD		25,310,000	31.67%		8,015,677
Oakmont PUD		25,715,000	100.00%		25,715,000
Port of Houston Authority		572,569,397	4.40%		25,193,053
Shasla PUD		3,960,000	100.00%		3,960,000
Spring Creek Forest PUD		4,285,000	100.00%		4,285,000
Spring West MUD		24,975,000	41.57%		10,382,108
Terranova West MUD		635,000	100.00%		635,000
Total Overlapping Debt					1,097,107,419
<u>Direct:</u> Klein Independent School District (3)		1,125,655,000	100.00%		1,125,655,000
TOTAL OVERLAPPING AND DIRECT DEBT				\$	2,222,762,419
Ratio of Total Overlapping Debt and Direct Debt to Actual Taxa	ble Va	alue for Fiscal Year B	Ended June 30, 2020 (4)		10.88%

(1) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping taxing authority's taxable assessed value that is within the District's boundaries and dividing it by the overlapping taxing authority's total actual taxable value.

(2) Formerly North Harris Montgomery CCD.

(3) Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

(4) Actual taxable value equals:

\$ 20,424,235,515

# **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

Fiscal Year Ended 6/30:	Residential Units (1)	_	Total Assessed Value of Residential Units (1)	_	Average Assessed Value per Residential Unit	Average Daily Attendance (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2020*	79,054	\$	15,419,220,562	\$	195,047	50,816	6.6%
2019	77,903		14,401,068,733		184,859	50,130	3.9%
2018	76,964		14,133,877,828		183,643	49,876	4.5%
2017	75,677		13,403,983,427		177,121	48,807	5.4%
2016	74,036		12,147,539,543		164,076	47,692	5.0%
2015	72,266		11,000,231,720		152,219	46,484	4.4%
2014	70,589		9,542,096,201		135,178	45,318	5.4%
2013	69,017		9,050,841,712		131,139	44,196	6.3%
2012	67,898		9,182,307,445		135,237	43,336	7.2%
2011	66,950		9,189,036,275		137,252	42,613	8.5%

\* Changed from August 31 to June 30 year end in 2019-2020.

(1) Source: Harris County (Texas) Appraisal District

(2) Source: Texas Education Agency Summary of Finances Report

(3) Source: TRACER of Texas Workforce Commission; Unemployment rate is for Harris County.

# **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO*

		2020			2011	
Employer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment (1)	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment (2)
Wal-Mart Stores	37,000	1	1.79%	28,500	2	1.51%
Houston ISD	26,966	2	1.31%	29,280	1	1.56%
Memorial Hermann Healthcare System	24,108	3	1.17%	20,551	3	1.10%
H-E-B	23,732	4	1.15%	16,500	5	0.88%
The University of Texas MD Anderson	21,086	5	1.02%	18,012	4	0.96%
Cancer Center						
McDonald's Corp.	20,918	6	1.01%	-		
Kroger	16,000	7	0.78%	14,015	8	0.75%
United Airlines	14,941	8	0.72%	16,290	6	0.87%
Schlumberger	12,069	9	0.59%	-		
Shell Oil Company	11,507	10	0.56%	10,700	10	0.57%
Exxon Mobil Corp.	-		-	14,600	7	0.78%
The Methodist Hospital System	-		-	13,322	9	0.71%
	208,327		10.10%	181,770		9.69%

(1) Total Employment for 2020:	2,062,227
(2) Total Employment for 2011:	1,876,513

Sources: Texas Workforce Commission and Houston Chronicle. Employment data is for Harris County, Texas. Houston ISD information is from houstonisd.org.

# **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

POSITION:	2020	2019	2018	2017
Administrator	66.0	65.0	70.0	69.5
Associate/Assistant Principal	140.0	146.0	135.0	131.5
Bus Driver/Attendant	328.0	328.0	331.0	310.0
Cafeteria Workers	586.5	587.0	538.0	537.0
Custodial	348.0	346.0	359.0	336.0
Library Info. Spec./Library Asst./Historian	72.0	72.0	71.0	77.0
Manual Trades/Warehouse/Vending	187.0	185.0	193.0	187.0
Nurse/Clinic Assistant	106.0	106.0	103.5	99.0
Other Professional (2)	579.8	546.7	503.5	443.4
Police Officer	51.0	51.0	45.0	43.0
Principal	48.0	48.0	48.0	47.0
Registrar	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.0
School Counselor	142.0	142.0	132.5	127.7
Secretary/Clerical	473.5	472.5	473.6	443.0
Security Support Personnel	50.0	101.0	103.0	99.0
Teacher	2,787.8	2,812.4	2,856.4	2,745.4
Teacher - Bilingual/ESL	232.5	243.3	252.5	257.7
Teacher - Special Education	515.9	465.4	421.6	392.6
Teacher Assistant	766.0	706.0	586.0	599.7
Technical	92.0	93.0	92.0	83.0
	7,582.0	7,526.3	7,324.6	7,037.5

(1) Staffing Categories previously reported were revised beginning with the 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

(2) Positions in the Other Professional category include Accountants, Case Managers, Community Liaisons, Diagnosticians, Energy Managers, Facility Engineers, Fine Arts Coordinator, Graduation Advisors, Instructional Specialists, Payroll Supervisor, Program Coordinators, Psychologist, Social Workers, Speech Pathologists, and other professional staff not otherwise listed above.

(3) Position Control was implemented districtwide resulting in a revision of category allocations.

Source: District budget and position control records.

2016 (1)	2015	2014	2013 (3)	2012	2011
63.0	62.0	62.0	61.0	60.0	61.0
126.0	120.0	111.0	110.3	97.0	108.3
283.0	282.0	273.0	269.0	254.0	256.0
539.0	532.0	446.0	447.0	435.0	428.0
330.0	325.0	325.0	314.0	303.0	299.0
75.5	74.0	73.5	72.5	69.6	87.1
192.0	187.0	182.0	173.6	165.6	175.6
95.0	92.5	92.0	89.5	87.5	85.0
375.1	352.0	296.0	244.3	205.6	208.7
43.0	43.0	43.0	35.0	34.0	34.0
44.9	43.7	43.0	42.7	42.4	40.7
9.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	6.0
121.5	117.5	109.5	105.5	103.5	109.0
424.8	417.7	410.0	383.7	367.9	396.5
93.5	46.0	42.0	29.0	26.0	26.0
2,746.6	2,661.3	2,585.8	2,810.4	2,786.2	2,814.6
237.7	222.8	210.8	211.4	204.6	210.6
376.4	358.5	332.2	-	-	-
565.9	524.5	499.5	459.0	454.5	495.0
82.0	79.0	72.0	87.0	88.0	89.0
6,823.9	6,549.5	6,216.3	5,952.9	5,792.4	5,930.1

## KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OPERATING STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended 6/30:	Average Daily Attendance	Operating Expenditures (1)	Cost Per Student	Percentage Change
2020*	50,755	\$ 455,695,929	\$ 8,978	-11.12%
2019	50,130	506,346,428	10,101	-2.37%
2018	49,876	516,036,873	10,346	2.74%
2017	48,807	491,479,515	10,070	2.29%
2016	47,692	469,505,379	9,845	4.56%
2015	46,484	437,702,566	9,416	5.15%
2014	45,318	405,842,742	8,955	5.09%
2013	44,196	376,594,325	8,521	-2.27%
2012	43,336	377,866,687	8,719	8.53%
2011	42,613	342,333,505	8,034	-6.85%

\* Changed from August 31 to June 30 year end in 2019-2020.

(1) Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay (to the extent capitalized for the government-wide statement of net position).

Source: Non-financial data is from Texas Education Agency Summary of Finances Report and District records.

-	Government Wide Expenses	_	Cost Per Student	]	Percentage Change	1	Feaching Staff	Student to Teacher Ratio	 Percentage of Students in Free/Reduced Lunch Program
\$	572,606,002	\$	11,282		-8.67%		3,536	14.35	45.59%
	619,269,392		12,353		39.16%		3,521	14.24	45.00%
	442,752,632		8,877		-24.12%		3,531	14.13	39.13%
	570,922,333		11,698		1.34%		3,396	14.37	40.01%
	550,523,907		11,543		8.02%		3,361	14.19	40.71%
	496,744,753		10,686		3.11%		3,243	14.33	42.90%
	469,663,997		10,364		6.61%		3,129	14.48	40.80%
	429,609,781		9,721		-1.46%		3,022	14.63	41.20%
	427,515,974		9,865		6.14%		2,991	14.45	41.90%
	396,070,805		9,295		-3.88%		3,025	14.05	39.30%

(This page intentionally left blank)

## **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** *TEACHER BASE SALARIES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	_	Ι	District	County		County	Statewide
Fiscal Year		Minimum		Maximum		Average	Average
Ended 6/30:		Salary (1)		Salary (1)		Salary (2)	 Salary (2)
2020*	\$	55,550	\$	68,022	\$	60,160	\$ 57,091
2019		52,600		67,567		57,423	54,122
2018		52,600		67,000		56,943	53,334
2017		51,600		67,000		55,888	52,525
2016		51,000		67,000		55,791	51,892
2015		50,000		67,000		54,284	50,715
2014		47,600		67,000		52,356	49,692
2013		45,750		66,925		51,124	48,821
2012		44,250		66,925		50,536	48,375
2011		44,250		66,925		50,712	48,639

\* Changed from August 31 to June 30 year end in 2019-2020.

(1) Source: District records

(2) Source: Texas Education Agency website

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Building:	2020	2019	2018	2017
HIGH SCHOOLS				
Klein (2014) (1)				
Square Footage	674,633	674,633	674,633	674,633
Capacity	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Enrollment	3,220	3,417	3,672	4,049
Klein Cain (2017)				
Square Footage	679,289	679,289	679,289	679,289
Capacity	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Enrollment	3,383	2,336	1,408	-
Klein Collins (2001)				
Square Footage	582,488	582,488	582,488	582,488
Capacity	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Enrollment	3,353	3,489	3,644	3,707
Klein Forest (1979)				
Square Footage	644,310	644,310	644,310	644,310
Capacity	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Enrollment	3,542	3,583	3,686	3,734
Klein Oak (1982)				
Square Footage	603,924	603,924	603,924	603,924
Capacity	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Enrollment	3,550	3,700	3,947	4,260
INTERMEDIATE SCHOOLS				
Doerre (1984)	171.250	171.050	171.250	171.050
Square Footage	171,250	171,250	171,250	171,250
Capacity	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219
Enrollment	1,355	1,369	1,316	1,288
Hildebrandt (1973)	207.200	207.260	207.260	207.200
Square Footage	207,360	207,360	207,360	207,360
Capacity	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349
Enrollment	1,075	952	1,361	1,294
Hofius (2018)	205.000	205 000	205 000	
Square Footage	205,000	205,000	205,000	-
Capacity	1,250	1,250	1,250	-
Enrollment	1,139	986	-	-
Kleb (1993)	172 000	172 000	172.000	172 000
Square Footage	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,000
Capacity	1,257	1,257	1,257	1,257
Enrollment	1,436	1,413	1,365	1,401
Klein (1984)	192,972	192,972	192,972	192,972
Square Footage Capacity	1,213	1,213	1,213	192,972
Enrollment	1,213	1,095	1,213	1,213
Krimmel (2007)	1,095	1,095	1,112	1,150
Square Footage	186,700	186,700	186,700	186,700
		· · ·	1,180	1,180
Capacity	1,180	1,180		,
Enrollment	1,351	1,389	1,389	1,342
Schindewolf (2002)	187 200	107 200	107 200	107 200
Square Footage	187,308	187,308	187,308	187,308
Capacity	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,170
Enrollment	1,167	1,240	1,495	1,423
Strack (1977)	215 125	215 125	215 125	215 125
Square Footage	215,125	215,125	215,125	215,125
Capacity	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295
Enrollment	1,238	1,237	1,381	1,319
Ulrich (2010)	105.025	105 925	105.995	105.005
Square Footage	195,825	195,825	195,825	195,825
Capacity	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Enrollment	1,363	1,336	1,286	1,231
Wunderlich (1975)	220.000	220.000	220.000	220.000
Square Footage	239,998	239,998	239,998	239,998
Capacity	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Enrollment	1,526	1,529	1,621	1,574

(1) Klein HS was originally built in 1963, but was torn down & rebuilt in phases; the rebuild was completed & opened in August 2014. Source: District records. Enrollment is peak enrollment for the most recently completed school year.

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
674,633	674,633	674,633	519,437	519,437	519,437
3,600	3,600	3,600	3,462	3,462	3,381
3,922	3,860	3,762	3,561	3,112	3,019
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
582,488	582,488	582,488	582,488	582,488	582,315
3,500 3,582	3,500 3,633	3,500 3,484	3,500 3,437	3,500 3,368	3,500 3,265
644,310	644,310	644,310	644,310	644,310	644,310
4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
3,661	3,582	3,451	3,507	3,511	3,472
603,924	603,924	603,924	603,924	603,924	608,924
3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
3,996	3,883	3,828	3,730	4,139	3,933
171.250	171.050	171 250	171 250	171 250	172 000
171,250 1,219	171,250 1,219	171,250	171,250 1,219	171,250 1,219	172,000
1,219	1,219	1,219 1,203	1,219	1,219	1,168 1,220
207,360	207,360	207,360	207,360	207,360	207,360
1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,365
1,247	1,139	1,102	1,014	934	944
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
172,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,000
1,257	1,257	1,257	1,257	1,257	1,204
1,403	1,396	1,344	1,346	1,313	1,264
192,972	192,972	192,972	192,972	192,972	192,972
1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,199
1,113	1,239	1,236	1,212	1,209	1,167
186,700	186,700	186,700	186,700	186,700	186,700
1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,250
1,280	1,319	1,142	1,064	1,026	1,027
187,308	183,000	183,000	183,000	183,000	183,000
1,170	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,176
1,375	1,326	1,357	1,339	1,301	1,323
215,125	215,125	215,125	215,125	215,125	215,125
1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,361
1,217	1,198	1,167	1,173	1,100	1,133
195,825	195,825	195,825 1,250	195,825 1,250	195,825	195,825 1,250
1,250 1,152	1,250 1,130	1,250	1,250	1,250 972	1,230 867
211,415	211,415	211,415	211,415	211,415	211,615
1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458
1,569	1,552	1,550	1,571	1,513	1,471
					Continued

## KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Building:	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS</b>				
Benfer (1977)				
Square Footage	86,963	86,963	86,963	86,963
Capacity	818	818	818	818
Enrollment	818	818	847	775
<b>Benignus (2006)</b> Square Footage	108,750	108,750	108,750	108,750
Capacity	868	868	868	868
Enrollment	719	719	796	832
Bernshausen (2013)	,12	112	150	002
Square Footage	117,282	117,282	117,282	117,282
Capacity	850	850	850	850
Enrollment	878	878	926	914
Blackshear (2011)				
Square Footage	116,727	116,727	116,727	116,727
Capacity Enrollment	940 1,068	940	940	940 996
Brill (1978)	1,008	1,068	1,044	990
Square Footage	95,238	95,238	95,238	95,238
Capacity	846	846	846	846
Enrollment	758	758	760	764
Ehrhardt (1979)				
Square Footage	88,481	88,481	88,481	88,481
Capacity	810	810	810	810
Enrollment	749	749	748	767
Eiland (1993)	05.044	07.244	05.044	07.044
Square Footage	87,366	87,366	87,366	87,366
Capacity Enrollment	684 535	684 535	684 547	684 535
Epps Island (1973)	555	555	547	555
Square Footage	93,639	93,639	93,639	93,639
Capacity	887	887	887	887
Enrollment	639	639	658	709
Frank (2007)				
Square Footage	108,750	108,750	108,750	108,750
Capacity	844	844	844	844
Enrollment	660	660	697	685
French (2015) Square Footage	125,752	125,752	125,752	125,752
Capacity	940	940	940	940
Enrollment	788	788	683	654
Fox (2020)				
Square Footage	119,000	-	-	-
Capacity	850	-	-	-
Enrollment	-	-	-	-
Grace England Early Childhood & Pr				
Square Footage	65,500	65,500	65,500	65,500
Capacity	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Enrollment Greenwood Forest (1971)	476	476	485	477
Square Footage	75,711	75,711	75,711	75,711
Capacity	667	667	667	667
Enrollment	739	739	737	725
Hassler (1999)				
Square Footage	115,145	115,145	115,145	115,145
Capacity	794	794	794	794
Enrollment	858	858	791	735
Haude (1971)				
Square Footage	75,712	75,712	75,712	75,712
Capacity Enrollment	747 725	747	747 720	747
Kaiser (1978)	125	725	729	720
Square Footage	109,790	109,790	109,790	109,790
Capacity	892	892	892	892
Enrollment	718	718	745	767
Klenk (1992)				
Square Footage	91,494	91,494	91,494	91,494
Capacity	894	894	894	894
Enrollment	814	814	824	842
		144		

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
07.07	06.062	06.062	00.002	00.002	04.042
87,26	86,963	86,963	86,963	86,963	86,963
85 66	818 666	818 707	818 707	818 800	818 792
108,75	108,750	108,750	108,750	108,750	108,750
85	868	868	868	868	868
89	895	939	950	947	910
	-	117,282	117,282	117,282	117,282
	-	850	850	850	850
	-	675	686	784	806
116,72	116,727	116,727	116,727	116,727	116,727
94	940 810	940 906	940 914	940 973	940 960
05.27	05 228	05 228	05 229	05 229	05 229
95,27 82	95,238 846	95,238 846	95,238 846	95,238 846	95,238 846
89	749	743	747	772	766
88,51	88,481	88,481	88,481	88,481	88,481
82	810	810	810	810	810
70	687	681	686	699	729
87,40	87,366	87,366	87,366	87,366	87,366
74	684	684	684	684	684
71	712	568	564	616	579
93,87	93,639	93,639	93,639	93,639	93,639
89 93	887 879	887 782	887 806	887 763	887 723
108,75 85	108,750 844	108,750 844	108,750 844	108,750 844	108,750 844
1,04	849	875	614	618	645
	_	_	_	125,752	125,752
	-	-	-	940	940
	-	-	-	-	565
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	65,500 1,000	65,500 1,000	65,500 1,000	65,500 1,000	65,500 1,000
	-	503	532	472	510
75,71	75,711	75,711	75,711	75,711	75,711
73,71	667	667	667	667	667
72	726	688	720	734	756
115,17	115,145	115,145	115,145	115,145	115,145
82	794	794	794	794	794
78	731	698	708	656	639
75,68	75,712	75,712	75,712	75,712	75,712
70 71	747 690	747 701	747 706	747 705	747 736
109,79 96	109,790 892	109,790 892	109,790 892	109,790 892	109,790 892
90	892 893	892 789	631	794	798
91,52	91,494	91,494	91,494	91,494	91,494
82 87	894 876	894	894 791	894 857	894 830

Continued

# KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

uilding:	2020	2019	2018	2017
LEMENTARY SCHOOLS				
Kohrville (2002)				
Square Footage	107,898	107,898	107,898	107,898
Capacity	928	928	928	928
Enrollment	638	638	671	696
Krahn (1983)	100.116	100.117	100.116	100 116
Square Footage	109,116	109,116	109,116	109,116
Capacity	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085
Enrollment	774	774	748	707
Kreinhop (2004)	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293
Square Footage Capacity	984	984	984	984
Enrollment	990	990	982	893
Kuehnle (1989)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	502	0,5
Square Footage	87,216	87,216	87,216	87,216
Capacity	831	831	831	831
Enrollment	871	871	882	839
Lemm (1980)				
Square Footage	103,056	103,056	103,056	103,056
Capacity	705	705	705	705
Enrollment	712	712	690	694
Mahaffey (2016)				
Square Footage	126,000	126,000	126,000	126,000
Capacity	950	950	950	950
Enrollment	854	854	748	643
McDougle (2004)				
Square Footage	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293
Capacity	796	796	796	796
Enrollment	561	561	575	635
Metzler (2005)				
Square Footage	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293
Capacity	914	914	914	914
Enrollment	874	874	871	867
Mittelstadt (1991)				
Square Footage	91,494	91,494	91,494	91,494
Capacity	891	891	891	891
Enrollment	914	914	871	836
Mueller (2009)	115 (00)	115 (00)	115 (00	115 (00
Square Footage	115,689	115,689	115,689	115,689
Capacity	935	935	935	935
Enrollment	854	854	897	876
Nitsch (1980)	02.810	93.810	02.910	02 010
Square Footage	93,810	)	93,810	93,810 802
Capacity Enrollment	802 765	802 765	802 778	802
Northampton (1971)	705	705	//0	020
Square Footage	75,711	75,711	75,711	75,711
Capacity	863	863	863	863
Enrollment	548	548	569	565
Roth (1984)	570	540	507	505
Square Footage	98,891	98,891	98,891	98,891
Capacity	852	852	852	852
Enrollment	726	726	719	712
Schultz (1994)	120	120	119	/12
Square Footage	93,816	93,816	93,816	93,816
Capacity	906	906	906	906
Enrollment	677	677	658	658
Theiss (1974)				
Square Footage	71,277	71,277	71,277	71,277
Capacity	754	754	754	754
Enrollment	681	681	666	674
Zwink (2012)	··-	. • -	. • •	
Square Footage	125,073	125,073	125,073	125,073
Capacity	940	940	940	940
Enrollment	1,121	1,121	1,101	1,060

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
107,898	107,898	107,898	107,898	107,898	107,898
928	928	928	928	928	945
725	738	770	978	975	1,055
109,116	109,116	109,116	109,116	109,116	109,150
1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,011
730	745	758	775	779	1,039
108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293
984	984	984	984	984	959
871	891	855	829	942	937
87,216	87,216	87,216	87,216	87,216	87,250
831	831	831	831	831	793
851	765	697	651	866	803
103,056	103,056	103,056	103,056	103,056	103,090
705	705	705	705	705	843
677	605	591	578	721	709
126,000	_	_		_	_
950	_	-	-	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293
796	796	796	796	796	959
666	698	667	629	774	825
108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293	108,293
914 851	914 872	914 860	914 969	914 899	929 878
91,494	91,494	91,494	91,494	91,494	91,528
891 877	891 854	891 887	891 839	891 749	824 680
0//	034	007	639	/49	080
115,689	115,689	115,689	115,689	115,689	115,689
935	935	935	935	935	900
1,022	931	827	720	744	686
93,810	93,810	93,810	93,166	93,166	93,200
802	802	802	802	802	833
804	790	791	737	840	843
75,711	75,711	75,711	75,711	75,711	75,711
863	863	863	863	863	731
502	865	815	778	895	895
98,891	98,891	98,891	98,891	98,891	98,891
852	852	852	852	852	852
694	712	694	699	759	768
93,816	93,816	93,816	93,816	93,816	93,850
906	906	906	906	906	836
980	921	877	821	767	772
71,277	71,277	71,277	71,277	71,277	71,311
754	754	754	754	754	703
641	637	631	661	643	678
125,073	125,073	125,073	125,073	125,073	
125,073 940	125,073 940	125,073 940	125,073 940	125,073 940	-
1,010	934	883	830	-	-
,					

#### KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT DISTRICT MAP JUNE 30, 2020

MAP KEY ELEMENTARY INTERMEDIATE HIGH SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION 131 West Rayford 123 Gosling 102 **6** 42 119 Ā 132 t Road 99 FM 2920 з GRAND PKWY Å 128 į 48 Huytendehi 129 offer Spring Stuebner 0.00 **6** 48 FM 2920 124 47 Boudreaux 114 **,** 🗭 Spring-Cypress g 📭 125 В ð AD. BWd 103 99 Cypresswood **111** 0" 101 🔺 110 🔺 **A**115 (all 107 🔺 ey Rd. Creek **9**<sup>46</sup> 120 44 🚯 127 106 FM 1960 Cypress spring-Cypres 5 Stuebne HOUSTON ì Louetta 8 113 CAMPUS Huttendan 49 BENFER (107) 109 Herts Ritin 116 BENIGNUS (124) Cypresswood BERNSHAUSEN (129) BLACKSHEAR (127) BRILL (109) Veteral's Memorial DT. DOERRE (46) 104 EHRHARDT (110) 43 (M) LAS 2 FM 1960 EILAND (118) EPPS ISLAND (105) /108 FRANK (125) F FRENCH (131) 36 KREINHOP (121) GRACE ENGLAND EC/PK (130) KRIMMEL (48) GREENWOOD (104) Z . KUEHNLE (115) 117 HASSLER (120) ł LEMM (111) HAUDE (103) ň MAHAFFEY (132) to HOUSTON HILDEBRANDT (42) Sam Houston Pkwy. McDOUGLE (122) HOFIUS (50) 122 METZLER (123) Bammel N. Houston MITTELSTADT (116) KAISER (108) KLEB (45) MUELLER (126) Old Bammel N. Houston ۶D KLEIN CAIN (5) NITSCH (112) Seton -NORTHAMPTON (102) KLEIN COLLINS (4) Smilling Wo ROTH (114) ADMINISTRATION KLEIN FOREST (2) 105 SCHINDEWOLF (47) CENTRAL OFFICE (A) Z KLEIN HIGH (1) MAINTENANCE ANNEX (B) Rosslyn SCHULTZ (119) Houston KLEIN INT. (41) MEMORIAL STADIUM (C) STRACK (44) 41 MULTIPURPOSE CENTER (D) KLEIN OAK (3) THEISS (106) NO. TRANS. CTR. (E) KLEIN TEP/DAEP (35) ULRICH (49) W. Mt. Houston SO. TRANS. CTR. (F) KLENK (117) VISTAS (36) STUDENT SUPPORT CTR. (G) ) 🔺 118 KOHRVILLE (101) TEACHING & LEARNING CTR. (H) WUNDERLICH (43) N. Klein Circle KRAHN (113) ZWINK (128) TECHNOLOGY SERVICES CTR. (I)





**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** 7200 SPRING CYPRESS ROAD KLEIN, TEXAS 77379 HARRIS COUNTY

# WWW.KLEINISD.NET